ANNEX I

SUMMARY OF PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets
Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets

Each film-coated tablet contains 90 mg ledipasvir and 400 mg sofosbuvir.

Excipients with known effect

Each film-coated tablet contains 157 mg of lactose (as monohydrate) and 47 micrograms of sunset yellow FCF.

Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets

Each film-coated tablet contains 45 mg ledipasvir and 200 mg sofosbuvir.

Excipients with known effect

Each film-coated tablet contains 78 mg of lactose (as monohydrate).

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Film-coated tablet.

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets

Orange, diamond-shaped, film-coated tablet of dimensions of approximately 19 mm x 10 mm, debossed with “GSI” on one side and “7985” on the other side.

Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets

White, capsule-shaped, film-coated tablet of dimensions of approximately 14 mm x 7 mm, debossed with “GSI” on one side and “HRV” on the other side.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 Therapeutic indications

Harvoni is indicated for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C (CHC) in adult and paediatric patients aged 3 years and above (see sections 4.2, 4.4 and 5.1).

For hepatitis C virus (HCV) genotype-specific activity see sections 4.4 and 5.1.

4.2 Posology and method of administration

Harvoni treatment should be initiated and monitored by a physician experienced in the management of patients with CHC.
Posology

The recommended dose of Harvoni in adults is 90 mg/400 mg once daily with or without food (see section 5.2).

The recommended dose of Harvoni in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above is based on weight (as detailed in Table 2) and can be taken with or without food (see section 5.2).

A granule formulation of Harvoni is available for the treatment of chronic HCV-infection in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above having difficulty swallowing film-coated tablets. Please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg or 45 mg/200 mg granules.

Table 1: Recommended treatment duration for Harvoni and the recommended use of co-administered ribavirin for certain subgroups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient population (including HIV co-infected patients)</th>
<th>Treatment and duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult and paediatric patients aged 3 years and above\ with genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 CHC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients without cirrhosis</td>
<td>Harvoni for 12 weeks. - Harvoni for 8 weeks may be considered in previously untreated genotype 1-infected patients (see section 5.1, ION-3 study).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients with compensated cirrhosis</td>
<td>Harvoni + ribavirin^bc for 12 weeks or Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 24 weeks. - Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 12 weeks may be considered for patients deemed at low risk for clinical disease progression and who have subsequent retreatment options (see section 4.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients who are post-liver transplant without cirrhosis or with compensated cirrhosis</td>
<td>Harvoni + ribavirin^b for 12 weeks (see section 5.1). - Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 12 weeks (in patients without cirrhosis) or 24 weeks (in patients with cirrhosis) may be considered for patients who are ineligible for or intolerant to ribavirin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients with decompensated cirrhosis irrespective of transplant status</td>
<td>Harvoni + ribavirin^d for 12 weeks (see section 5.1). - Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 24 weeks may be considered in patients who are ineligible for or intolerant to ribavirin.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textit{Adult and paediatric patients 3 years of age and above\ with genotype 3 CHC}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient population</th>
<th>Treatment and duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patients with compensated cirrhosis and/or prior treatment failure</td>
<td>Harvoni + ribavirin^e for 24 weeks (see sections 4.4 and 5.1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textit{a} See Table 2 for weight-based Harvoni dosing recommendations for paediatric patients aged 3 years and above.

\textit{b} Adults: weight based ribavirin ($< 75$ kg = 1,000 mg and $\geq 75$ kg = 1,200 mg), administered orally in two divided doses with food.

\textit{c} Paediatric patients: for ribavirin dosing recommendations see table 4 below.

\textit{d} For ribavirin dosing recommendations in adult patients with decompensated cirrhosis, see table 3 below.

Table 2: Dosing for paediatric patients aged 3 years and above using Harvoni Tablets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Body Weight (kg)</th>
<th>Dosing of Harvoni Tablets</th>
<th>Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir Daily Dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\geq 35$</td>
<td>one 90 mg/400 mg tablet once daily or two 45 mg/200 mg tablets once daily</td>
<td>90 mg/400 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 to $&lt; 35$</td>
<td>one 45 mg/200 mg tablet once daily</td>
<td>45 mg/200 mg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\* Harvoni is also available as granules for use in paediatric patients with CHC aged 3 years and above (see section 5.1). Patients that weigh $< 17$ kg are not recommended to take tablets. Please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg or 45 mg/200 mg granules.
Table 3: Guidance for ribavirin dosing when administered with Harvoni to adult patients with decompensated cirrhosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient</th>
<th>Ribavirin dose*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child-Pugh-Turcotte (CPT) Class B cirrhosis pre-transplant</td>
<td>1,000 mg per day for patients &lt; 75 kg and 1,200 mg for those weighing ≥ 75 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT Class C cirrhosis pre-transplant</td>
<td>Starting dose of 600 mg, which can be titrated up to a maximum of 1,000-1,200 mg (1,000 mg for patients weighing &lt; 75 kg and 1,200 mg for patients weighing ≥ 75 kg) if well tolerated. If the starting dose is not well tolerated, the dose should be reduced as clinically indicated based on haemoglobin levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT Class B or C cirrhosis post-transplant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If a more normalized dose of ribavirin (by weight and renal function) cannot be reached for reasons of tolerability, 24 weeks of Harvoni + ribavirin should be considered in order to minimize the risk for relapse.

For adults when ribavirin is added to Harvoni, refer also to the Summary of Product Characteristics of ribavirin.

In paediatric patients aged 3 years and above the following ribavirin dosing is recommended where ribavirin is divided into two daily doses and given with food:

Table 4: Guidance for ribavirin dosing when administered with Harvoni to paediatric patients aged 3 years and above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Body weight kg</th>
<th>Ribavirin Dose*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 47</td>
<td>15 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-49</td>
<td>600 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-65</td>
<td>800 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-74</td>
<td>1000 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; or = 75</td>
<td>1200 mg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The daily dosage of ribavirin is weight-based and administered orally in two divided doses with food.

Dose modification of ribavirin in adults taking 1,000-1,200 mg daily
If Harvoni is used in combination with ribavirin and a patient has a serious adverse reaction potentially related to ribavirin, the ribavirin dose should be modified or discontinued, if appropriate, until the adverse reaction abates or decreases in severity. Table 5 provides guidelines for dose modifications and discontinuation based on the patient’s haemoglobin concentration and cardiac status.

Table 5: Ribavirin dose modification guideline for co-administration with Harvoni in adults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory values</th>
<th>Reduce ribavirin dose to 600 mg/day if:</th>
<th>Discontinue ribavirin if:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haemoglobin in patients with no cardiac disease</td>
<td>&lt; 10 g/dL</td>
<td>&lt; 8.5 g/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haemoglobin in patients with history of stable cardiac disease</td>
<td>≥ 2 g/dL decrease in haemoglobin during any 4-week treatment period</td>
<td>&lt; 12 g/dL despite 4 weeks at reduced dose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once ribavirin has been withheld due to either a laboratory abnormality or clinical manifestation, an attempt may be made to restart ribavirin at 600 mg daily and further increase the dose to 800 mg daily. However, it is not recommended that ribavirin be increased to the originally assigned dose (1,000 mg to 1,200 mg daily).

Paediatric population aged < 3 years
The safety and efficacy of Harvoni in paediatric patients aged < 3 years have not been established. No data are available.
**Missed dose**
Patients should be instructed that if vomiting occurs within 5 hours of dosing an additional tablet should be taken. If vomiting occurs more than 5 hours after dosing, no further dose is needed (see section 5.1).

If a dose is missed and it is within 18 hours of the normal time, patients should be instructed to take the tablet as soon as possible and then patients should take the next dose at the usual time. If it is after 18 hours then patients should be instructed to wait and take the next dose at the usual time. Patients should be instructed not to take a double dose.

**Elderly**
No dose adjustment is warranted for elderly patients (see section 5.2).

**Renal impairment**
No dose adjustment of Harvoni is required for patients with mild or moderate renal impairment.

Safety data are limited in patients with severe renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] < 30 mL/min/1.73 m²) and end stage renal disease (ESRD) requiring dialysis. Harvoni can be used in these patients with no dose adjustment when no other relevant treatment options are available (see section 4.4, 4.8, 5.1 and 5.2).

**Hepatic impairment**
No dose adjustment of Harvoni is required for patients with mild, moderate or severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh-Turcotte [CPT] class A, B or C) (see section 5.2). Safety and efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir have been established in patients with decompensated cirrhosis (see section 5.1).

**Method of administration**
For oral use.

Patients should be instructed to swallow the tablet(s) whole with or without food. Due to the bitter taste, it is recommended that film-coated tablets are not chewed or crushed (see section 5.2).

**4.3 Contraindications**
Hypersensitivity to the active substances or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1.

Co-administration with rosvastatin (see section 4.5).

**Use with strong P-gp inducers**
Medicinal products that are strong P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inducers in the intestine (carbamazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampicin, rifabutin and St. John’s wort). Co-administration will significantly decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations and could result in loss of efficacy of Harvoni (see section 4.5).

**4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use**
Harvoni should not be administered concomitantly with other medicinal products containing sofosbuvir.

**Genotype-specific activity**
Concerning recommended regimens with different HCV genotypes, see section 4.2. Concerning genotype-specific virological and clinical activity, see section 5.1.
The clinical data to support the use of Harvoni in adults infected with HCV genotype 3 are limited (see section 5.1). The relative efficacy of a 12-week regimen consisting of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin, compared to a 24-week regimen of sofosbuvir + ribavirin has not been investigated. A conservative 24 weeks of therapy is advised in all treatment-experienced genotype 3 patients and those treatment-naive genotype 3 patients with cirrhosis (see section 4.2). In genotype 3-infection, the use of Harvoni (always in combination with ribavirin) should only be considered for patients who are deemed at high risk for clinical disease progression and who do not have alternative treatment options.

The clinical data to support the use of Harvoni in adults infected with HCV genotype 2 and 6 are limited (see section 5.1).

Severe bradycardia and heart block

Life-threatening cases of severe bradycardia and heart block have been observed when sofosbuvir-containing regimens are used in combination with amiodarone. Bradycardia has generally occurred within hours to days, but cases with a longer time to onset have been observed mostly up to 2 weeks after initiating HCV treatment.

Amiodarone should only be used in patients on Harvoni when other alternative anti-arrhythmic treatments are not tolerated or are contraindicated.

Should concomitant use of amiodarone be considered necessary it is recommended that patients undergo cardiac monitoring in an in-patient setting for the first 48 hours of coadministration, after which outpatient or self-monitoring of the heart rate should occur on a daily basis through at least the first 2 weeks of treatment.

Due to the long half-life of amiodarone, cardiac monitoring as outlined above should also be carried out for patients who have discontinued amiodarone within the past few months and are to be initiated on Harvoni.

All patients with concurrent or recent use of amiodarone should be warned of the symptoms of bradycardia and heart block and should be advised to seek medical advice urgently should they experience them.

Use in diabetic patients

Diabetics may experience improved glucose control, potentially resulting in symptomatic hypoglycaemia, after initiating HCV direct-acting antiviral treatment. Glucose levels of diabetic patients initiating direct-acting antiviral therapy should be closely monitored, particularly within the first 3 months, and their diabetic medication modified when necessary. The physician in charge of the diabetic care of the patient should be informed when direct-acting antiviral therapy is initiated.

HCV/HBV (hepatitis B virus) co-infection

Cases of hepatitis B virus (HBV) reactivation, some of them fatal, have been reported during or after treatment with direct-acting antiviral agents. HBV screening should be performed in all patients before initiation of treatment. HBV/HCV co-infected patients are at risk of HBV reactivation, and should therefore be monitored and managed according to current clinical guidelines.

Treatment of patients with prior exposure to HCV direct-acting antivirals

In patients who fail treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir, selection of NS5A resistance mutations that substantially reduce the susceptibility to ledipasvir is seen in the majority of cases (see section 5.1). Limited data indicate that such NS5A mutations do not revert on long-term follow-up. There are presently no data to support the effectiveness of retreatment of patients who have failed ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with a subsequent regimen that contains an NS5A inhibitor. Similarly, there are presently no data to support the effectiveness of NS3/4A protease inhibitors in patients who previously
failed prior therapy that included an NS3/4A protease inhibitor. Such patients may therefore be
dependent on other classes of medicinal products for clearance of HCV infection. Consequently,
consideration should be given to longer treatment for patients with uncertain subsequent retreatment
options.

Renal impairment

Safety data are limited in patients with severe renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate
[eGFR] < 30 mL/min/1.73 m²) and ESRD requiring haemodialysis. Harvoni can be used in these
patients with no dose adjustment when no other relevant treatment options are available (see
sections 4.8, 5.1 and 5.2). When Harvoni is used in combination with ribavirin refer also to the
Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin for patients with creatinine clearance (CrCl)
< 50 mL/min (see section 5.2).

Adults with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who are awaiting liver transplant or post-liver transplant

The efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in genotype 5 and genotype 6 HCV-infected patients with
decompensated cirrhosis and/or who are awaiting liver transplant or post-liver transplant has not been
investigated. Treatment with Harvoni should be guided by an assessment of the potential benefits and
risks for the individual patient.

Use with moderate P-gp inducers

Medicinal products that are moderate P-gp inducers in the intestine (e.g. oxcarbazepine) may decrease
ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni.
Co-administration of such medicinal products is not recommended with Harvoni (see section 4.5).

Use with certain HIV antiretroviral regimens

Harvoni has been shown to increase tenofovir exposure, especially when used together with an HIV
regimen containing tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (ritonavir or
cobicistat). The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a
pharmacokinetic enhancer has not been established. The potential risks and benefits associated with
co-administration of Harvoni with the fixed-dose combination tablet containing
elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or tenofovir disoproxil fumarate
given in conjunction with a boosted HIV protease inhibitor (e.g. atazanavir or darunavir) should be
considered, particularly in patients at increased risk of renal dysfunction. Patients receiving Harvoni
concomitantly with elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or with
tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and a boosted HIV protease inhibitor should be monitored for tenofovir-
associated adverse reactions. Refer to tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil
fumarate, or elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate Summary of Product
Characteristics for recommendations on renal monitoring.

Use with HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors

Co-administration of Harvoni and HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) can significantly increase
the concentration of the statin, which increases the risk of myopathy and rhabdomyolysis (see
section 4.5).

Paediatric population

Harvoni is not recommended for use in paediatric patients aged < 3 years because the safety and
efficacy have not been established in this population.
Harvoni contains the azo colouring agent sunset yellow FCF (E110), which may cause allergic reactions. It also contains lactose. Patients with rare hereditary problems of galactose intolerance, total lactase deficiency, or glucose-galactose malabsorption should not take this medicinal product.

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per tablet, that is to say essentially ‘sodium-free’.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

As Harvoni contains ledipasvir and sofosbuvir, any interactions that have been identified with these active substances individually may occur with Harvoni.

#### Potential for Harvoni to affect other medicinal products

Ledipasvir is an *in vitro* inhibitor of drug transporter P-gp and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP) and may increase intestinal absorption of co-administered substrates for these transporters.

#### Potential for other medicinal products to affect Harvoni

Ledipasvir and sofosbuvir are substrates of drug transporter P-gp and BCRP while GS-331007 is not.

Medicinal products that are strong P-gp inducers (carbamazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampicin, rifabutin and St. John’s wort) may significantly decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations leading to reduced therapeutic effect of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir and thus are contraindicated with Harvoni (see section 4.3). Medicinal products that are moderate P-gp inducers in the intestine (e.g. oxcarbazepine) may decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Co-administration with such medicinal products is not recommended with Harvoni (see section 4.4). Co-administration with medicinal products that inhibit P-gp and/or BCRP may increase ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations without increasing GS-331007 plasma concentration; Harvoni may be co-administered with P-gp and/or BCRP inhibitors. Clinically significant medicinal product interactions with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir mediated by CYP450s or UGT1A1 enzymes are not expected.

#### Patients treated with vitamin K antagonists

As liver function may change during treatment with Harvoni, a close monitoring of International Normalised Ratio (INR) values is recommended.

#### Impact of DAA therapy on drugs metabolized by the liver

The pharmacokinetics of drugs that are metabolized by the liver (e.g. immunosuppressive agents such as calcineurin inhibitors) may be impacted by changes in liver function during DAA therapy, related to clearance of HCV virus.

#### Table 6 provides a listing of established or potentially clinically significant medicinal product interactions (where 90% confidence interval [CI] of the geometric least-squares mean [GLSM] ratio were within “↔”, extended above “↑”, or extended below “↓” the predetermined equivalence boundaries). The medicinal product interactions described are based on studies conducted with either ledipasvir/sofosbuvir or ledipasvir and sofosbuvir as individual agents, or are predicted medicinal product interactions that may occur with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir. The table is not all-inclusive.
### Table 6: Interactions between Harvoni and other medicinal products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}$a, b</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACID REDUCING AGENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antacids</td>
<td>Ledipasvir solubility decreases as pH increases. Medicinal products that increase gastric pH are expected to decrease concentration of ledipasvir.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| e.g. Aluminium or magnesium hydroxide; calcium carbonate | Interaction not studied.  
Expected:  
↓ Ledipasvir  
↔ Sofosbuvir  
↔ GS-331007  
(Increase in gastric pH) | It is recommended to separate antacid and Harvoni administration by 4 hours. |
| **H$_2$-receptor antagonists**         |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Famotidine (40 mg single dose)/ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)$f$/sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)$c,d$ | Ledipasvir  
↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.80 (0.69, 0.93)  
↔ AUC 0.89 (0.76, 1.06)  
Sofosbuvir  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.15 (0.88, 1.50)  
↔ AUC 1.11 (1.00, 1.24)  
GS-331007  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.06 (0.97, 1.14)  
↔ AUC 1.06 (1.02, 1.11)  
(Increase in gastric pH) | H$_2$-receptor antagonists may be administered simultaneously with or staggered from Harvoni at a dose that does not exceed doses comparable to famotidine 40 mg twice daily. |
| Famotidine dosed simultaneously with Harvoni$^d$ |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Cimetidine$^e$                           |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Nizatidine$^e$                           |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Ranitidine$^e$                           |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Famotidine (40 mg single dose)/ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)$f$/sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)$c,d$ | Ledipasvir  
↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.83 (0.69, 1.00)  
↔ AUC 0.98 (0.80, 1.20)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.00 (0.76, 1.32)  
↔ AUC 0.95 (0.82, 1.10)  
GS-331007  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.13 (1.07, 1.20)  
↔ AUC 1.06 (1.01, 1.12)  
(Increase in gastric pH) |                                                          |
| Famotidine dosed 12 hours prior to Harvoni$^d$ |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| **Proton pump inhibitors**              |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Omeprazole (20 mg once daily)/ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)$f$/sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)$c$ | Ledipasvir  
↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.89 (0.61, 1.30)  
↓ AUC 0.96 (0.66, 1.39)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.12 (0.88, 1.42)  
↔ AUC 1.00 (0.80, 1.25)  
GS-331007  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.14 (1.01, 1.29)  
↔ AUC 1.03 (0.96, 1.12)  
(Increase in gastric pH) | Proton pump inhibitor doses comparable to omeprazole 20 mg can be administered simultaneously with Harvoni. Proton pump inhibitors should not be taken before Harvoni. |
<p>| Omeprazole dosed simultaneously with Harvoni |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Lansoprazole$^e$                         |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Rabeprozole$^e$                          |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Pantoprazole$^e$                         |                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Esomeprazole$^e$                         |                                                                                                 |                                                          |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}$</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTIARRHYTHMICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiodarone</td>
<td>Effect on amiodarone, sofosbuvir and ledipasvir concentrations unknown.</td>
<td>Coadministration of amiodarone with a sofosbuvir-containing regimen may result in serious symptomatic bradycardia. Use only if no other alternative is available. Close monitoring is recommended if this medicinal product is administered with Harvoni (see sections 4.4 and 4.8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digoxin</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↑ Digoxin ↔ Ledipasvir ↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Inhibition of P-gp)</td>
<td>Co-administration of Harvoni with digoxin may increase the concentration of digoxin. Caution is warranted and therapeutic concentration monitoring of digoxin is recommended when co-administered with Harvoni.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTICOAGULANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dabigatran etexilate</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↑ Dabigatran ↔ Ledipasvir ↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Inhibition of P-gp)</td>
<td>Clinical monitoring, looking for signs of bleeding and anaemia, is recommended when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with Harvoni. A coagulation test helps to identify patients with an increased bleeding risk due to increased dabigatran exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin K antagonists</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Close monitoring of INR is recommended with all vitamin K antagonists. This is due to liver function changes during treatment with Harvoni.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTICONVULSANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with phenobarbital and phenytoin (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenytoin</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir Observed: Sofosbuvir ↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.52 (0.43, 0.62) ↓ AUC 0.52 (0.46, 0.59) $C_{\text{min}}$ (NA) GS-331007 ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.04 (0.97, 1.11) ↔ AUC 0.99 (0.94, 1.04) $C_{\text{min}}$ (NA) (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with carbamazepine (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbamazepine</td>
<td>Interaction not studied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a,b&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxcarbazepine</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Co-administration of Harvoni with oxcarbazepine is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Such co-administration is not recommended (see section 4.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTIMYCOBACTERIALS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifampicin (600 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: Rifampicin ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; ↔ AUC ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt; Observed: Ledipasvir ↓ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 0.65 (0.56, 0.76) ↓ AUC 0.41 (0.36, 0.48) (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with rifampicin (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifampicin (600 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: Rifampicin ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; ↔ AUC ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt; Observed: Sofosbuvir ↓ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 0.23 (0.19, 0.29) ↓ AUC 0.28 (0.24, 0.32) GS-331007 ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 1.23 (1.14, 1.34) ↔ AUC 0.95 (0.88, 1.03) (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifabutin</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir Observed: Sofosbuvir ↓ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 0.64 (0.53, 0.77) ↓ AUC 0.76 (0.63, 0.91) C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt; (NA) GS-331007 ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 1.15 (1.03, 1.27) ↔ AUC 1.03 (0.95, 1.12) C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt; (NA) (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with rifabutin (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}^{a, b}$</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifapentine</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir, ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Co-administration of Harvoni with rifapentine is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir, leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Such co-administration is not recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sedatives/Hypnotics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midazolam (2.5 mg single dose)/ ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)</td>
<td><strong>Observed:</strong> Midazolam ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.07 (1.00, 1.14) ↔ AUC 0.99 (0.95, 1.04) (Inhibition of CYP3A)</td>
<td>No dose adjustment of Harvoni or midazolam is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)</td>
<td><strong>Observed:</strong> Midazolam ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.95 (0.87, 1.04) ↔ AUC 0.89 (0.84, 0.95) (Induction of CYP3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Expected:</strong> ↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIV Antiviral Agents: Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efavirenz/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (600 mg/ 200 mg/ 300 mg/ once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)</td>
<td>Efavirenz ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.87 (0.79, 0.97) ↔ AUC 0.90 (0.84, 0.96) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 0.91 (0.83, 0.99)</td>
<td>No dose adjustment of Harvoni or efavirenz/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Observed:</strong> Efavirenz ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.08 (0.97, 1.21) ↔ AUC 1.05 (0.98, 1.11) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.04 (0.98, 1.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Expected:</strong> Efavirenz ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.08 (0.97, 1.21) ↔ AUC 1.05 (0.98, 1.11) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.04 (0.98, 1.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenofovir</td>
<td>↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.79 (1.56, 2.04) ↑ AUC 1.98 (1.77, 2.23) ↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 2.63 (2.32, 2.97)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledipasvir</td>
<td>↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.66 (0.59, 0.75) ↓ AUC 0.66 (0.59, 0.75) ↓ $C_{\text{min}}$ 0.66 (0.57, 0.76)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofosbuvir</td>
<td>↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.03 (0.87, 1.23) ↔ AUC 0.94 (0.81, 1.10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td>↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.86 (0.76, 0.96) ↔ AUC 0.90 (0.83, 0.97) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.07 (1.02, 1.13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}$</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emtricitabine/ rilpivirine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (200 mg/ 25 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)$^{c,d}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emtricitabine</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.02 (0.98, 1.06)</td>
<td>No dose adjustment of Harvoni or emtricitabine/ rilpivirine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.05 (1.02, 1.08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.06 (0.97, 1.15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rilpivirine</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 0.97 (0.88, 1.07)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.02 (0.94, 1.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.12 (1.03, 1.21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenofovir</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.32 (1.25, 1.39)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\uparrow$ AUC 1.40 (1.31, 1.50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\uparrow$ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.91 (1.74, 2.10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledipasvir</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.01 (0.95, 1.07)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.08 (1.02, 1.15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.16 (1.08, 1.25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofosbuvir</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.05 (0.93, 1.20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.10 (1.01, 1.21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.06 (1.01, 1.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.15 (1.11, 1.19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.18 (1.13, 1.24)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacavir/ lamivudine (600 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)$^{c,d}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacavir</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 0.92 (0.87, 0.97)</td>
<td>No dose adjustment of Harvoni or abacavir/ lamivudine is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 0.90 (0.85, 0.94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamivudine</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 0.93 (0.87, 1.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 0.94 (0.90, 0.98)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.12 (1.05, 1.20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledipasvir</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.10 (1.01, 1.19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.18 (1.10, 1.28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.26 (1.17, 1.36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofosbuvir</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.08 (0.85, 1.35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.21 (1.09, 1.35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}}$ 1.00 (0.94, 1.07)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow$ AUC 1.05 (1.01, 1.09)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}}$ 1.08 (1.01, 1.14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}$$^a,b$</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV ANTIVIRAL AGENTS: HIV PROTEASE INHIBITORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (300 mg/ 100 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)$^c,d$ | Atazanavir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.07 (1.00, 1.15)  
↔ AUC 1.33 (1.25, 1.42)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.75 (1.58, 1.93)  
Ledipasvir  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.98 (1.78, 2.20)  
↑ AUC 2.13 (1.89, 2.40)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 2.36 (2.08, 2.67)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.96 (0.88, 1.05)  
↔ AUC 1.08 (1.02, 1.15)  
GS-331007  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.13 (1.08, 1.19)  
↔ AUC 1.23 (1.18, 1.29)  
↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.28 (1.21, 1.36) | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or atazanavir (ritonavir boosted) is required.  
For the combination of tenofovir/emtricitabine + atazanavir/ritonavir, please see below. |
| Dosed simultaneously$^f$ | Atazanavir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.07 (0.99, 1.14)  
↔ AUC 1.27 (1.18, 1.37)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.63 (1.45, 1.84)  
Ritonavir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.86 (0.79, 0.93)  
↔ AUC 0.97 (0.89, 1.05)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.45 (1.27, 1.64)  
Emtricitabine  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.98 (0.94, 1.02)  
↔ AUC 1.00 (0.97, 1.04)  
↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.04 (0.96, 1.12)  
Tenofovir  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.47 (1.37, 1.58)  
↔ AUC 1.35 (1.29, 1.42)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.47 (1.38, 1.57)  
Ledipasvir  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.68 (1.54, 1.84)  
↑ AUC 1.96 (1.74, 2.21)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 2.18 (1.91, 2.50)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.01 (0.88, 1.15)  
↔ AUC 1.11 (1.02, 1.21)  
GS-331007  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.17 (1.12, 1.23)  
↔ AUC 1.31 (1.25, 1.36)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.42 (1.34, 1.49) | When given with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate used in conjunction with atazanavir/ritonavir, Harvoni increased the concentration of tenofovir.  
The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established.  
The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4).  
Atazanavir concentrations are also increased, with a risk for an increase in bilirubin levels/icterus. That risk is even higher if ribavirin is used as part of the HCV treatment. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{max}$, $C_{min}^{a,b}$</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Darunavir boosted with ritonavir (800 mg/ 100 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)</strong>&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Darunavir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 1.02 (0.88, 1.19)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 0.96 (0.84, 1.11)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{min}$ 0.97 (0.86, 1.10)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Ledipasvir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow C_{max}$ 1.45 (1.34, 1.56)&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow AUC$ 1.39 (1.28, 1.49)&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow C_{min}$ 1.39 (1.29, 1.51)</td>
<td>No dose adjustment of Harvoni or darunavir (ritonavir boosted) is required.&lt;br&gt;For the combination of tenofovir/emtricitabine + darunavir/ritonavir, please see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Darunavir boosted with ritonavir (800 mg/ 100 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Darunavir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 0.97 (0.94, 1.01)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 0.97 (0.94, 1.00)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{min}$ 0.86 (0.78, 0.96)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Sofosbuvir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow C_{max}$ 1.45 (1.10, 1.92)&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow AUC$ 1.34 (1.12, 1.59)&lt;br&gt;<strong>GS-331007</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 0.97 (0.90, 1.05)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 1.24 (1.18, 1.30)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Darunavir boosted with ritonavir (800 mg/ 100 mg once daily) + emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (200 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)</strong>&lt;sup&gt;c,d&lt;/sup&gt;&lt;br&gt;Dosed simultaneously&lt;sup&gt;f&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td><strong>Darunavir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 1.01 (0.96, 1.06)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 1.04 (0.99, 1.08)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{min}$ 1.08 (0.98, 1.20)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Ritonavir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 1.17 (1.01, 1.35)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 1.25 (1.15, 1.36)&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow C_{min}$ 1.48 (1.34, 1.63)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Emtricitabine</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 1.02 (0.96, 1.08)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 1.04 (1.00, 1.08)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{min}$ 1.03 (0.97, 1.10)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Tenofovir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow C_{max}$ 1.64 (1.54, 1.74)&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow AUC$ 1.50 (1.42, 1.59)&lt;br&gt;$\uparrow C_{min}$ 1.59 (1.49, 1.70)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Ledipasvir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 1.11 (0.99, 1.24)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 1.12 (1.00, 1.25)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{min}$ 1.17 (1.04, 1.31)&lt;br&gt;<strong>Sofosbuvir</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\downarrow C_{max}$ 0.63 (0.52, 0.75)&lt;br&gt;$\downarrow AUC$ 0.73 (0.65, 0.82)&lt;br&gt;<strong>GS-331007</strong>&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{max}$ 1.10 (1.04, 1.16)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow AUC$ 1.20 (1.16, 1.24)&lt;br&gt;$\leftrightarrow C_{min}$ 1.26 (1.20, 1.32)</td>
<td>When given with darunavir/ritonavir used in conjunction with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni increased the concentration of tenofovir.&lt;br&gt;The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established.&lt;br&gt;The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}$</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopinavir boosted with ritonavir + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↑ Lopinavir, ↑ Ritonavir, ↔ Emtricitabine, ↑ Tenofovir, ↑ Ledipasvir, ↔ Sofosbuvir, ↔ GS-331007</td>
<td>When given with lopinavir/ritonavir used in conjunction with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni is expected to increase the concentration of tenofovir. The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established. The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipranavir boosted with ritonavir</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir, ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Co-administration of Harvoni with tipranavir (ritonavir boosted) is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir, leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Co-administration is not recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIV ANTIVIRAL AGENTS: INTEGRASE INHIBITORS**

<p>| Harvoni/Raltegravir (400 mg twice daily)/ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)$d$ | Raltegravir ↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.82 (0.66, 1.02) ↔ AUC $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.15 (0.90, 1.46) Ledipasvir ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.92 (0.85, 1.00) ↔ AUC 0.91 (0.84, 1.00) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 0.89 (0.81, 0.98) | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or raltegravir is required. |
| Raltegravir (400 mg twice daily)/sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)$d$ | Raltegravir ↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.57 (0.44, 0.75) ↓ AUC 0.73 (0.59, 0.91) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 0.95 (0.81, 1.12) Sofosbuvir ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.87 (0.71, 1.08) ↔ AUC 0.95 (0.82, 1.09) GS-331007 ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.09 (0.99, 1.19) ↔ AUC 1.02 (0.97, 1.08) | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or raltegravir is required. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}$</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Elvitegravir/ cobicistat/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (150 mg/ 150 mg/ 200 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)$^c$/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)$^c$ | Interaction not studied.  
Expected:  
↔ Emtricitabine  
↑ Tenofovir  

Observed:  
Elvitegravir  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.88 (0.82, 0.95)  
↔ AUC 1.02 (0.95, 1.09)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.36 (1.23, 1.49)  

Cobicistat  
↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.25 (1.18, 1.32)  
↑ AUC 1.59 (1.49, 1.70)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 4.25 (3.47, 5.22)  

Ledipasvir  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.63 (1.51, 1.75)  
↑ AUC 1.78 (1.64, 1.94)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.91 (1.76, 2.08)  

Sofosbuvir  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.33 (1.14, 1.56)  
↑ AUC 1.36 (1.21, 1.52)  

GS-331007  
↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.33 (1.22, 1.44)  
↑ AUC 1.44 (1.41, 1.48)  
↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.53 (1.47, 1.59)  | When given with elvitegravir/ cobicistat/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni is expected to increase the concentration of tenofovir.  
The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established.  
The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4). |
| Dolutegravir | Interaction not studied.  
Expected:  
↔ Dolutegravir  
↔ Ledipasvir  
↔ Sofosbuvir  
↔ GS-331007  
(Induction of P-gp) | No dose adjustment required. |
| HERBAL SUPPLEMENTS | | Harvoni is contraindicated with St. John’s wort (see section 4.3). |
| St. John’s wort | Interaction not studied.  
Expected:  
↓ Ledipasvir  
↓ GS-331007  
↔ Sofosbuvir  
(Induction of P-gp) | |
| HMG-CoA REDUCTASE INHIBITORS | | |
| Rosuvastatin$^g$ | ↑ Rosuvastatin  
(Inhibition of drug transporters OATP and BCRP) | Co-administration of Harvoni with rosvastatin may significantly increase the concentration of rosvastatin (several fold-increase in AUC) which is associated with increased risk of myopathy, including rhabdomyolysis. Co-administration of Harvoni with rosvastatin is contraindicated (see section 4.3). |
| Pravastatin$^g$ | ↑ Pravastatin | Co-administration of Harvoni with pravastatin may significantly increase the concentration of pravastatin which is associated with increased risk of myopathy. Clinical and biochemical control is recommended in these patients and a dose adjustment may be needed (see section 4.4). |
## Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

### Effects on medicinal product levels.

**Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUC, C(<em>{\text{max}}), C(</em>{\text{min}})</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni

**Interactions cannot be excluded with other HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. When co-administered with Harvoni, a reduced dose of statins should be considered and careful monitoring for statin adverse reactions should be undertaken (see section 4.4).**

#### NARCOTIC ANALGESICS

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other statins**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↑ Statins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methadone (Methadone maintenance therapy [30 to 130 mg daily])/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**

**Ciclosporin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ciclosporin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tacrolimus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Tacrolimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Medicinal product by therapeutic areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methadone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Other statins**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↑ Statins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**

**Ciclosporin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ciclosporin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tacrolimus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Tacrolimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Medicinal product by therapeutic areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**

**Ciclosporin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ciclosporin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tacrolimus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Tacrolimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Medicinal product by therapeutic areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**

**Ciclosporin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ciclosporin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tacrolimus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Tacrolimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Medicinal product by therapeutic areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**

**Ciclosporin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ciclosporin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tacrolimus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Tacrolimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Medicinal product by therapeutic areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**

**Methadone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**

**Ciclosporin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Ciclosporin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tacrolimus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction not studied.</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↔ Tacrolimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Medicinal product by therapeutic areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Medicinal product by therapeutic areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Expected:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>→ Ledipasvir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a,b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Norgestimate/ ethinyl estradiol (norgestimate 0.180 mg/ 0.215 mg/ 0.25 mg/ ethinyl estradiol 0.025 mg)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)<sup>d</sup> | Norelgestromin  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.02 (0.89, 1.16)  
↔ AUC 1.03 (0.90, 1.18)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.09 (0.91, 1.31) | No dose adjustment of oral contraceptives is required. |
|                                      | Norgestrel  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.03 (0.87, 1.23)  
↔ AUC 0.99 (0.82, 1.20)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.00 (0.81, 1.23) |                                                 |
|                                     | Ethinyl estradiol  
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.40 (1.18, 1.66)  
↔ AUC 1.20 (1.04, 1.39)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 0.98 (0.79, 1.22) |                                                 |
| Norgestimate/ ethinyl estradiol (norgestimate 0.180 mg/ 0.215 mg/ 0.25 mg/ ethinyl estradiol 0.025 mg)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)<sup>d</sup> | Norelgestromin  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.07 (0.94, 1.22)  
↔ AUC 1.06 (0.92, 1.21)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.07 (0.89, 1.28) |                                                 |
|                                      | Norgestrel  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.18 (0.99, 1.41)  
↑ AUC 1.19 (0.98, 1.45)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.23 (1.00, 1.51) |                                                 |
|                                      | Ethinyl estradiol  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.15 (0.97, 1.36)  
↔ AUC 1.09 (0.94, 1.26)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 0.99 (0.80, 1.23) |                                                 |

a Mean ratio (90% CI) of co-administered drug pharmacokinetics of study medicinal products alone or in combination. No effect = 1.00.
b All interaction studies conducted in healthy volunteers.
c Administered as Harvoni.
d Lack of pharmacokinetics interaction bounds 70-143%.
e These are drugs within class where similar interactions could be predicted.
f Staggered administration (12 hours apart) of atazanavir/ritonavir + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or darunavir/ritonavir + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and Harvoni provided similar results.
g This study was conducted in the presence of another two direct-acting antiviral agents.
h Bioequivalence/Equivalence boundary 80-125%.

### 4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

**Women of childbearing potential / contraception in males and females**

When Harvoni is used in combination with ribavirin, extreme care must be taken to avoid pregnancy in female patients and in female partners of male patients. Significant teratogenic and/or embryocidal effects have been demonstrated in all animal species exposed to ribavirin. Women of childbearing potential or their male partners must use an effective form of contraception during treatment and for a period of time after the treatment has concluded as recommended in the Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin. Refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin for additional information.

**Pregnancy**

There are no or limited amount of data (less than 300 pregnancy outcomes) from the use of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or Harvoni in pregnant women.
Animal studies do not indicate direct harmful effects with respect to reproductive toxicity. No significant effects on foetal development have been observed with ledipasvir or sofosbuvir in rats and rabbits. However, it has not been possible to fully estimate exposure margins achieved for sofosbuvir in the rat relative to the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose (see section 5.3).

As a precautionary measure, it is preferable to avoid the use of Harvoni during pregnancy.

**Breast-feeding**

It is unknown whether ledipasvir or sofosbuvir and its metabolites are excreted in human milk. Available pharmacokinetic data in animals has shown excretion of ledipasvir and metabolites of sofosbuvir in milk (see section 5.3).

A risk to the newborns/infants cannot be excluded. Therefore, Harvoni should not be used during breast-feeding.

**Fertility**

No human data on the effect of Harvoni on fertility are available. Animal studies do not indicate harmful effects of ledipasvir or sofosbuvir on fertility.

If ribavirin is co-administered with Harvoni, the contraindications regarding use of ribavirin during pregnancy and breast-feeding apply (see also the Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin).

### 4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Harvoni (administered alone or in combination with ribavirin) has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines. However, patients should be advised that fatigue was more common in patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir compared to placebo.

### 4.8 Undesirable effects

**Summary of the safety profile in adults**

The safety assessment of Harvoni was mainly based on pooled Phase 3 clinical studies, without a control, in 1952 patients who received Harvoni for 8, 12 or 24 weeks, including 872 patients who received Harvoni in combination with ribavirin.

The proportion of patients who permanently discontinued treatment due to adverse events was 0%, < 1% and 1% for patients receiving ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 8, 12 and 24 weeks, respectively; and < 1%, 0%, and 2% for patients receiving ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin combination therapy for 8, 12 and 24 weeks, respectively.

In clinical studies, fatigue and headache were more common in patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir compared to placebo. When ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was studied with ribavirin, the most frequent adverse drug reactions to ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin combination therapy were consistent with the known safety profile of ribavirin, without increasing the frequency or severity of the expected adverse drug reactions.

**Tabulated list of adverse events**

The following adverse drug reactions have been identified with Harvoni (Table 7). The adverse reactions are listed below by body system organ class and frequency. Frequencies are defined as follows: very common (≥ 1/10), common (≥ 1/100 to < 1/10), uncommon (≥ 1/1,000 to < 1/100), rare (≥ 1/10,000 to < 1/1,000) or very rare (< 1/10,000).
Table 7: Adverse drug reactions identified with Harvoni

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Adverse drug reaction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nervous system disorders:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>headache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common</td>
<td>rash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not known</td>
<td>angioedema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General disorders:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>fatigue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adults with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who are awaiting liver transplant or post-liver transplant

The safety profile of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin for 12 or 24 weeks in adults with decompensated liver disease and/or those post-liver transplant was assessed in two open-label studies (SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2). No new adverse drug reactions were detected among patients with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who were post-liver transplant and who received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin. Although adverse events, including serious adverse events, occurred more frequently in this study compared to studies that excluded decompensated patients and/or patients who were post-liver transplantation, the adverse events observed were those expected as clinical sequelae of advanced liver disease and/or transplantation or were consistent with the known safety profile of ribavirin (see section 5.1 for details of this study).

Decreases in haemoglobin to < 10 g/dL and < 8.5 g/dL during treatment were experienced by 39% and 13% of patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin, respectively. Ribavirin was discontinued in 15% of the patients.

7% of liver transplant recipients had a modification of their immunosuppressive agents.

Patients with renal impairment

Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was administered for 12 weeks to 18 patients with genotype 1 CHC and severe renal impairment in an open-label study (Study 0154). In this limited clinical safety data set, the rate of adverse events was not clearly elevated from what is expected in patients with severe renal impairment.

The safety of Harvoni has been evaluated in a 12-week non-controlled study including 95 patients with ESRD requiring dialysis (Study 4063). In this setting, exposure of sofosbuvir metabolite GS-331007 is 20-fold increased, exceeding levels where adverse reactions have been observed in preclinical trials. In this limited clinical safety data set, the rate of adverse events and deaths was not clearly elevated from what is expected in ESRD patients.

Paediatric population

The safety and efficacy of Harvoni in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above are based on data from a Phase 2, open-label clinical study (Study 1116) that enrolled 226 patients who were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 or 24 weeks or ledipasvir/sofosbuvir plus ribavirin for 24 weeks. The adverse reactions observed were consistent with those observed in clinical studies of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in adults (see Table 7).

Description of selected adverse reactions

Cardiac arrhythmias
Cases of severe bradycardia and heart block have been observed when Harvoni is used with amiodarone and/or other drugs that lower heart rate (see sections 4.4 and 4.5).

Skin disorders
Frequency not known: Stevens-Johnson syndrome
Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

The highest documented doses of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir were 120 mg twice daily for 10 days and a single dose of 1,200 mg, respectively. In these healthy volunteer studies, there were no untoward effects observed at these dose levels, and adverse reactions were similar in frequency and severity to those reported in the placebo groups. The effects of higher doses are not known.

No specific antidote is available for overdose with Harvoni. If overdose occurs the patient must be monitored for evidence of toxicity. Treatment of overdose with Harvoni consists of general supportive measures including monitoring of vital signs as well as observation of the clinical status of the patient. Haemodialysis is unlikely to result in significant removal of ledipasvir as ledipasvir is highly bound to plasma protein. Haemodialysis can efficiently remove the predominant circulating metabolite of sofosbuvir, GS-331007, with an extraction ratio of 53%.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Direct-acting antiviral, ATC code: J05AP51

Mechanism of action

Ledipasvir is a HCV inhibitor targeting the HCV NS5A protein, which is essential for both RNA replication and the assembly of HCV virions. Biochemical confirmation of NS5A inhibition by ledipasvir is not currently possible as NS5A has no enzymatic function. In vitro resistance selection and cross-resistance studies indicate ledipasvir targets NS5A as its mode of action.

Sofosbuvir is a pan-genotypic inhibitor of the HCV NS5B RNA-dependent RNA polymerase, which is essential for viral replication. Sofosbuvir is a nucleotide prodrug that undergoes intracellular metabolism to form the pharmacologically active uridine analogue triphosphate (GS-461203), which can be incorporated into HCV RNA by the NS5B polymerase and acts as a chain terminator. GS-461203 (the active metabolite of sofosbuvir) is neither an inhibitor of human DNA and RNA polymerases nor an inhibitor of mitochondrial RNA polymerase.

Antiviral activity

The EC\textsubscript{50} values of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir against full-length or chimeric replicons encoding NS5A and NS5B sequences from clinical isolates are detailed in Table 8. The presence of 40% human serum had no effect on the anti-HCV activity of sofosbuvir but reduced the anti-HCV activity of ledipasvir by 12-fold against genotype 1a HCV replicons.

Table 8: Activity of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir against chimeric replicons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype replicons</th>
<th>Ledipasvir activity (EC\textsubscript{50}, nM)</th>
<th>Sofosbuvir activity (EC\textsubscript{50}, nM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stable replicons</td>
<td>NS5A transient replicons Median (range)\textsuperscript{a}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>0.018 (0.009-0.085)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype replicons</td>
<td>Ledipasvir activity (EC₅₀, nM)</td>
<td>Sofosbuvir activity (EC₅₀, nM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stable replicons</td>
<td>NS5A transient replicons Median (range)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1b</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.006 (0.004-0.007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 2a</td>
<td>21-249</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 2b</td>
<td>16-530ᵇ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 3a</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 4a</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 4d</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 5a</td>
<td>0.15ᵇ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 6a</td>
<td>1.1ᵇ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 6e</td>
<td>264ᵇ</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a Transient replicons carrying NS5A or NS5B from patient isolates.
b The chimeric replicons carrying NS5A genes from genotype 2b, 5a, 6a and 6e were used for testing ledipasvir while the chimeric replicons carrying NS5B genes from genotype 2b, 5a or 6a were used for testing sofosbuvir.

Resistance

In cell culture

HCV replicons with reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir have been selected in cell culture for genotype 1a and 1b. Reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir was associated with the primary NS5A substitution Y93H in both genotype 1a and 1b. Additionally a Q30E substitution developed in genotype 1a replicons. Site-directed mutagenesis of NS5A RAVs showed that substitutions conferring a fold-change > 100 and ≤ 1,000 in ledipasvir susceptibility are Q30H/R, L31I/M/V, P32L and Y93T in genotype 1a and P58D and Y93S in genotype 1b; and substitutions conferring a fold-change > 1,000 are M28A/G, Q30E/G/K, H58D, Y93C/H/N/S in genotype 1a and A92K and Y93H in genotype 1b.

HCV replicons with reduced susceptibility to sofosbuvir have been selected in cell culture for multiple genotypes including 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 4a, 5a and 6a. Reduced susceptibility to sofosbuvir was associated with the primary NS5B substitution S282T in all replicon genotypes examined. Site-directed mutagenesis of the S282T substitution in replicons of 8 genotypes conferred 2- to 18-fold reduced susceptibility to sofosbuvir and reduced the viral replication capacity by 89% to 99% compared to the corresponding wild-type.

In clinical studies – Adults-Genotype 1

In a pooled analysis of patients who received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in Phase 3 studies (ION-3, ION-1 and ION-2), 37 patients (29 with genotype 1a and 8 with genotype 1b) qualified for resistance analysis due to virologic failure or early study drug discontinuation and having HCV RNA > 1,000 IU/mL. Post-baseline NS5A and NS5B deep sequencing data (assay cut off of 1%) were available for 37/37 and 36/37 patients, respectively.

NS5A resistance-associated variants (RAVs) were observed in post-baseline isolates from 29/37 patients (22/29 genotype 1a and 7/8 genotype 1b) not achieving sustained virologic response (SVR). Of the 29 genotype 1a patients who qualified for resistance testing, 22/29 (76%) patients harboured one or more NS5A RAVs at positions K24, M28, Q30, L31, S38 and Y93 at failure, while the remaining 7/29 patients had no NS5A RAVs detected at failure. The most common variants were Q30R, Y93H and L31M. Of the 8 genotype 1b patients who qualified for resistance testing, 7/8 (88%) harboured one or more NS5A RAVs at positions L31 and Y93 at failure, while 1/8 patients had no NS5A RAVs at failure. The most common variant was Y93H. Among the 8 patients who had no NS5A RAVs at failure, 7 patients received 8 weeks of treatment (n = 3 with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir; n = 4 with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin) and 1 patient received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks. In phenotypic analyses, post-baseline isolates from patients who harboured NS5A RAVs at failure showed 20- to at least a 243-fold (the highest dose tested) reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir. Site-directed mutagenesis of the Y93H substitution in both genotype 1a and 1b as well as the Q30R and L31M substitution in genotype 1a conferred high levels of reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir (fold-change in EC₅₀ ranging from 544-fold to 1,677-fold).
Among post-transplant patients with compensated liver disease or patients with decompensated liver disease either pre- or post-transplant (SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies), relapse was associated with the detection of one or more of the following NS5A RAVs: K24R, M28T, Q30R/H/K, L31V, H58D and Y93H/C in 12/14 genotype 1a patients, and L31M, Y93H/N in 6/6 genotype 1b patients.

A NS5B substitution E237G was detected in 3 patients (1 genotype 1b and 2 genotype 1a) in the Phase 3 studies (ION-3, ION-1 and ION-2) and 3 patients with genotype 1a infection in the SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies at the time of relapse. The E237G substitution showed a 1.3-fold reduction in susceptibility to sofosbuvir in the genotype 1a replicon assay. The clinical significance of this substitution is currently unknown.

The sofosbuvir resistance-associated substitution S282T in NS5B was not detected in any virologic failure isolate from the Phase 3 studies. However, the NS5B S282T substitution in combination with NS5A substitutions L31M, Y93H and Q30L were detected in one patient at failure following 8 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir from a Phase 2 study (LONESTAR). This patient was subsequently retreated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 24 weeks and achieved SVR following retreatment.

In the SIRIUS study (see “Clinical efficacy and safety”, below) 5 patients with genotype 1 infection relapsed after treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin. NS5A RAVs were seen at relapse in 5/5 patients (for genotype 1a: Q30R/H + L31M/V [n = 1] and Q30R [n = 1]; for genotype 1b: Y93H [n = 1]).

In clinical studies – Adults-Genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
NS5A RAVs: No genotype 2 infected patients experienced relapse in the clinical study and therefore there are no data regarding NS5A RAVs at the time of failure.

In genotype 3 infected patients experiencing virologic failure, development of NS5A RAVs (including enrichment of RAVs present at baseline) was typically not detected at the time of failure (n = 17).

In genotype 4, 5 and 6 infection, only small numbers of patients have been evaluated (total of 5 patients with failure). The NS5A substitution Y93C emerged in the HCV of 1 patient (genotype 4), while NS5A RAVs present at baseline were observed at the time of failure in all patients. In the SOLAR-2 study, one patient with genotype 4d developed NS5B substitution E237G at the time of relapse. The clinical significance of this substitution is currently unknown.

NS5B RAVs: The NS5B substitution S282T emerged in the HCV of 1/17 genotype 3-failures, and in the HCV of 1/3, 1/1 and 1/1 of genotype 4-, 5- and 6-failures, respectively.

Effect of baseline HCV resistance-associated variants on treatment outcome

Adults-Genotype 1
Analyses were conducted to explore the association between pre-existing baseline NS5A RAVs and treatment outcome. In the pooled analysis of the Phase 3 studies, 16% of patients had baseline NS5A RAVs identified by population or deep sequencing irrespective of subtype. Baseline NS5A RAVs were overrepresented in patients who experienced relapse in the Phase 3 studies (see “Clinical efficacy and safety”).

Following 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (without ribavirin) in treatment-experienced patients (arm 1 of ION-2 study) 4/4 patients with baseline NS5A RAVs conferring a ledipasvir fold-change of ≤ 100 achieved SVR. For the same treatment arm, patients with baseline NS5A RAVs conferring a fold-change of > 100, relapse occurred in 4/13 (31%), as compared to 3/95 (3%) in those without any baseline RAVs or RAVs conferring a fold-change of ≤ 100.
Following 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin in treatment-experienced patients with compensated cirrhosis (SIRIUS, n = 77), 8/8 patients with baseline NS5A RAVs conferring > 100-fold reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir achieved SVR12.

Among post-transplant patients with compensated liver disease (SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies), no relapse occurred in patients with baseline NS5A RAVs (n = 23) following 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin. Among patients with decompensated liver disease (pre- and post-transplant), 4/16 (25%) patients with NS5A RAVs conferring > 100-fold resistance relapsed after 12 weeks treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin compared to 7/120 (6%) in those without any baseline NS5A RAVs or RAVs conferring a fold-change of ≤ 100.

The group of NS5A RAVs that conferred > 100-fold shift and was observed in patients were the following substitutions in genotype 1a (M28A, Q30H/R/E, L31M/V/I, H58D, Y93H/N/C) or in genotype 1b (Y93H). The proportion of such baseline NS5A RAVs seen with deep sequencing varied from very low (cut off for assay = 1%) to high (main part of the plasma population).

The sofosbuvir resistance-associated substitution S282T was not detected in the baseline NS5B sequence of any patient in Phase 3 studies by population or deep sequencing. SVR was achieved in all 24 patients (n = 20 with L159F+C316N; n = 1 with L159F; and n = 3 with N142T) who had baseline variants associated with resistance to NS5B nucleoside inhibitors.

Adults—Genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
Due to the limited size of studies, the impact of baseline NS5A RAVs on treatment outcome for patients with genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 CHC has not been fully evaluated. No major differences in outcomes were observed by the presence or absence of baseline NS5A RAVs.

Paediatric Patients
The presence of pre-treatment NS5A and/or NS5B RAVs did not impact treatment outcome as all subjects with pre-treatment RAVs achieved SVR12 and SVR24. One 8-year-old subject infected with genotype 1a HCV who failed to achieve SVR12 had no NS5A or NS5B nucleoside inhibitor RAVs at baseline and had emergent NS5A RAV Y93H at relapse.

Cross-resistance
Ledipasvir was fully active against the sofosbuvir resistance-associated substitution S282T in NS5B while all ledipasvir resistance-associated substitutions in NS5A were fully susceptible to sofosbuvir. Both sofosbuvir and ledipasvir were fully active against substitutions associated with resistance to other classes of direct-acting antivirals with different mechanisms of actions, such as NS5B non-nucleoside inhibitors and NS3 protease inhibitors. NS5A substitutions conferring resistance to ledipasvir may reduce the antiviral activity of other NS5A inhibitors.

Clinical efficacy and safety
The efficacy of ledipasvir [LDV]/sofosbuvir [SOF] was evaluated in three open-label Phase 3 studies with data available for a total of 1,950 patients with genotype 1 CHC. The three Phase 3 studies included one study conducted in non-cirrhotic treatment-naive patients (ION-3); one study in cirrhotic and non-cirrhotic treatment-naive patients (ION-1); and one study in cirrhotic and non-cirrhotic patients who failed prior therapy with an interferon-based regimen, including regimens containing an HCV protease inhibitor (ION-2). Patients in these studies had compensated liver disease. All three Phase 3 studies evaluated the efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin.

Treatment duration was fixed in each study. Serum HCV RNA values were measured during the clinical studies using the COBAS TaqMan HCV test (version 2.0), for use with the High Pure System. The assay had a lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) of 25 IU/mL. SVR was the primary endpoint to determine the HCV cure rate which was defined as HCV RNA less than LLOQ at 12 weeks after the cessation of treatment.
Treatment-naive adults without cirrhosis – ION-3 (study 0108) – Genotype 1

ION-3 evaluated 8 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin and 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in treatment-naive non-cirrhotic patients with genotype 1 CHC. Patients were randomised in a 1:1:1 ratio to one of the three treatment groups and stratified by HCV genotype (1a versus 1b).

Table 9: Demographics and baseline characteristics in study ION-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient disposition</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 8 weeks (n = 215)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 8 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 647)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years): median (range)</td>
<td>53 (22-75)</td>
<td>51 (21-71)</td>
<td>53 (20-71)</td>
<td>52 (20-75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender</td>
<td>60% (130)</td>
<td>54% (117)</td>
<td>59% (128)</td>
<td>58% (375)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race: Black/ African American</td>
<td>21% (45)</td>
<td>17% (36)</td>
<td>19% (42)</td>
<td>19% (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>76% (164)</td>
<td>81% (176)</td>
<td>77% (167)</td>
<td>78% (507)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>80% (171)</td>
<td>80% (172)</td>
<td>80% (172)</td>
<td>80% (515)a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL28CC genotype</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>28% (60)</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>27% (172)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a One patient in the LDV/SOF 8-week treatment arm did not have a confirmed genotype 1 subtype.
*b Non-missing FibroTest results are mapped to Metavir scores according to: 0-0.31 = F0-F1; 0.32-0.58 = F2; 0.59-1.00 = F3-F4.

Table 10: Response rates in study ION-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SVR</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 8 weeks (n = 215)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 8 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 216)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outcome for patients without SVR</td>
<td>94% (202/215)</td>
<td>93% (201/216)</td>
<td>96% (208/216)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-treatment virologic failure</td>
<td>0/215</td>
<td>0/216</td>
<td>0/216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relapsea</td>
<td>5% (11/215)</td>
<td>4% (9/214)</td>
<td>1% (3/216)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otherb</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/215)</td>
<td>3% (6/216)</td>
<td>2% (5/216)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>93% (159/171)</td>
<td>92% (159/172)</td>
<td>96% (165/172)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1b</td>
<td>98% (42/43)</td>
<td>95% (42/44)</td>
<td>98% (43/44)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.
*b Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).

The 8-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin was non-inferior to the 8-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin (treatment difference 0.9%; 95% confidence interval: -3.9% to 5.7%) and the 12-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (treatment difference -2.3%; 97.5% confidence interval: -7.2% to 3.6%). Among patients with a baseline HCV RNA < 6 million IU/mL, the SVR was 97% (119/123) with 8-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir and 96% (126/131) with 12-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir.
Table 11: Relapse rates by baseline characteristics in the ION-3 study, virological failure population*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 8 weeks (n = 213)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 8 weeks (n = 210)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 211)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gender</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>8% (10/129)</td>
<td>7% (8/114)</td>
<td>2% (3/127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>1% (1/84)</td>
<td>1% (1/96)</td>
<td>0% (0/84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IL28 genotype</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>4% (2/56)</td>
<td>0% (0/57)</td>
<td>0% (0/54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-CC</td>
<td>6% (9/157)</td>
<td>6% (9/153)</td>
<td>2% (3/157)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseline HCV RNAa</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV RNA &lt; 6 million IU/mL</td>
<td>2% (2/121)</td>
<td>2% (3/136)</td>
<td>2% (2/128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV RNA ≥ 6 million IU/mL</td>
<td>10% (9/92)</td>
<td>8% (6/74)</td>
<td>1% (1/83)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Patients lost to follow-up or who withdrew consent excluded.
a  HCV RNA values were determined using the Roche TaqMan Assay; a patient’s HCV RNA may vary from visit to visit.

**Treatment-naïve adults with or without cirrhosis – ION-1 (study 0102) – Genotype 1**

ION-1 was a randomised, open-label study that evaluated 12 and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin in 865 treatment-naïve patients with genotype 1 CHC including those with cirrhosis (randomised 1:1:1:1). Randomisation was stratified by the presence or absence of cirrhosis and HCV genotype (1a versus 1b).

Table 12: Demographics and baseline characteristics in study ION-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient disposition</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 214)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 865)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years): median (range)</td>
<td>52 (18-75)</td>
<td>52 (18-78)</td>
<td>53 (22-80)</td>
<td>53 (24-77)</td>
<td>52 (18-80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender</td>
<td>59% (127)</td>
<td>59% (128)</td>
<td>64% (139)</td>
<td>55% (119)</td>
<td>59% (513)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race: Black/ African American</td>
<td>11% (24)</td>
<td>12% (26)</td>
<td>15% (32)</td>
<td>12% (26)</td>
<td>12% (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>87% (187)</td>
<td>87% (188)</td>
<td>82% (177)</td>
<td>84% (183)</td>
<td>85% (735)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>68% (145)</td>
<td>68% (148)</td>
<td>67% (146)</td>
<td>66% (143)</td>
<td>67% (582)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL28CC genotype</td>
<td>26% (55)</td>
<td>35% (76)</td>
<td>24% (52)</td>
<td>34% (73)</td>
<td>30% (256)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FibroTest-Determined Metavir scoreb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F0-F1</td>
<td>27% (57)</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>29% (62)</td>
<td>30% (66)</td>
<td>28% (241)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>25% (55)</td>
<td>22% (47)</td>
<td>28% (60)</td>
<td>25% (218)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3-F4</td>
<td>47% (100)</td>
<td>48% (104)</td>
<td>49% (107)</td>
<td>42% (91)</td>
<td>46% (402)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not interpretable</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1)</td>
<td>1% (2)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1)</td>
<td>0% (0)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a  Two patients in the LDV/SOF 12-week treatment arm, one patient in the LDV/SOF+RBV 12-week treatment arm, two patients in the LDV/SOF 24-week treatment arm, and two patients in the LDV/SOF+RBV 24-week treatment arm did not have a confirmed genotype 1 subtype.
b  Non-missing FibroTest results are mapped to Metavir scores according to: 0-0.31 = F0-F1; 0.32-0.58 = F2; 0.59-1.00 = F3-F4.
Table 13: Response rates in study ION-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 214)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>99% (210/213)</td>
<td>97% (211/217)</td>
<td>98% (213/217)</td>
<td>99% (215/217)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outcome for patients without SVR

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On-treatment virologic failure</td>
<td>0/213&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0/217</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/217)</td>
<td>0/216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relapse&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/212)</td>
<td>0/217</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/215)</td>
<td>0/216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/213)</td>
<td>3% (6/217)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/217)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/217)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SVR rates for selected subgroups

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Genotype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>98% (142/145)</td>
<td>97% (143/148)</td>
<td>99% (144/146)</td>
<td>99% (141/143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1b</td>
<td>100% (67/67)</td>
<td>99% (67/68)</td>
<td>97% (67/69)</td>
<td>100% (72/72)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cirrhosis<sup>d</sup>

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>99% (176/177)</td>
<td>97% (177/183)</td>
<td>98% (181/184)</td>
<td>99% (178/180)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>94% (32/34)</td>
<td>100% (33/33)</td>
<td>97% (32/33)</td>
<td>100% (36/36)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> One patient was excluded from the LDV/SOF 12-week treatment arm and one patient was excluded from the LDV/SOF+RBV 24-week treatment arm as both patients were infected with genotype 4 CHC.

<sup>b</sup> The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA &lt; LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.

<sup>c</sup> Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).

<sup>d</sup> Patients with missing cirrhosis status were excluded from this subgroup analysis.

Previously treated adults with or without cirrhosis – ION-2 (study 0109) – Genotype 1

ION-2 was a randomised, open-label study that evaluated 12 and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin (randomised 1:1:1:1) in genotype 1 HCV-infected patients with or without cirrhosis who failed prior therapy with an interferon-based regimen, including regimes containing an HCV protease inhibitor. Randomisation was stratified by the presence or absence of cirrhosis, HCV genotype (1a versus 1b) and response to prior HCV therapy (relapse/breakthrough versus non-response).

Table 14: Demographics and baseline characteristics in study ION-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient disposition</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 440)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years): median (range)</td>
<td>56 (24-67)</td>
<td>57 (27-75)</td>
<td>56 (25-68)</td>
<td>55 (28-70)</td>
<td>56 (24-75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender</td>
<td>68% (74)</td>
<td>64% (71)</td>
<td>68% (74)</td>
<td>61% (68)</td>
<td>65% (287)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race: Black/African American</td>
<td>22% (24)</td>
<td>14% (16)</td>
<td>16% (17)</td>
<td>18% (20)</td>
<td>18% (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>77% (84)</td>
<td>85% (94)</td>
<td>83% (91)</td>
<td>80% (89)</td>
<td>81% (358)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>79% (86)</td>
<td>79% (88)</td>
<td>78% (85)</td>
<td>79% (88)</td>
<td>79% (347)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior HCV therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG-IFN+RBV</td>
<td>39% (43)</td>
<td>42% (47)</td>
<td>53% (58)</td>
<td>53% (59)</td>
<td>47% (207)&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV protease inhibitor + PEG-IFN+RBV</td>
<td>61% (66)</td>
<td>58% (64)</td>
<td>46% (50)</td>
<td>46% (51)</td>
<td>53% (231)&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL28CC genotype</td>
<td>9% (10)</td>
<td>10% (11)</td>
<td>14% (16)</td>
<td>16% (18)</td>
<td>13% (55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FibroTest-Determined Metavir score&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F0-F1</td>
<td>14% (15)</td>
<td>10% (11)</td>
<td>12% (13)</td>
<td>16% (18)</td>
<td>13% (57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>28% (31)</td>
<td>26% (29)</td>
<td>28% (31)</td>
<td>30% (33)</td>
<td>28% (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3-F4</td>
<td>58% (63)</td>
<td>64% (71)</td>
<td>58% (63)</td>
<td>54% (60)</td>
<td>58% (257)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not interpretable</td>
<td>0% (0)</td>
<td>0% (0)</td>
<td>2% (2)</td>
<td>0% (0)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> One patient in the LDV/SOF 24-week treatment arms and one patient in the LDV/SOF+RBV 24-week treatment arm were prior treatment failures of a non-pegylated interferon-based regimen.

<sup>b</sup> Non-missing FibroTest results are mapped to Metavir scores according to: 0-0.31 = F0-F1; 0.32-0.58 = F2; 0.59-1.00 = F3-F4.
Table 15: Response rates in study ION-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>94% (102/109)</td>
<td>96% (107/111)</td>
<td>99% (108/109)</td>
<td>99% (110/111)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outcome for patients without SVR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On-treatment virologic failure</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>0/111</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relapse&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6% (7/108)</td>
<td>4% (4/111)</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>0/110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>0/111</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/109)</td>
<td>0/111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SVR rates for selected subgroups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>95% (82/86)</td>
<td>95% (84/88)</td>
<td>99% (84/85)</td>
<td>99% (87/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1b</td>
<td>87% (20/23)</td>
<td>100% (23/23)</td>
<td>100% (24/24)</td>
<td>100% (23/23)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cirrhosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>95% (83/87)</td>
<td>100% (88/88)</td>
<td>99% (85/86)</td>
<td>99% (88/89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>86% (19/22)</td>
<td>82% (18/22)</td>
<td>100% (22/22)</td>
<td>100% (22/22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior HCV therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEG-IFN+RBV</td>
<td>93% (40/43)</td>
<td>96% (45/47)</td>
<td>100% (58/58)</td>
<td>98% (58/59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV protease inhibitor + PEG-IFN+RBV</td>
<td>94% (62/66)</td>
<td>97% (62/64)</td>
<td>98% (49/50)</td>
<td>100% (51/51)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.
<sup>b</sup> Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).
<sup>c</sup> Patients with missing cirrhosis status were excluded from this subgroup analysis.
<sup>d</sup> Metavir score = 4 or Ishak score ≥ 5 by liver biopsy, or FibroTest score of > 0.75 and (APRI) of > 2.

Table 16 presents relapse rates with the 12-week regimens (with or without ribavirin) for selected subgroups (see also previous section “Effect of baseline HCV resistance-associated variants on treatment outcome”). In non-cirrhotic patients relapses only occurred in the presence of baseline NS5A RAVs, and during therapy with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin. In cirrhotic patients relapses occurred with both regimens, and in the absence and presence of baseline NS5A RAVs.

Table 16: Relapse rates for selected subgroups in study ION-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of responders at end of treatment</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cirrhosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>5% (4/86)</td>
<td>0% (0/88)&lt;sup&gt;f&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0% (0/86)&lt;sup&gt;f&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0% (0/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;f&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>14% (3/22)</td>
<td>18% (4/22)</td>
<td>0% (0/22)</td>
<td>0% (0/22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Presence of baseline NS5A resistance-associated substitutions<sup>c</sup>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3% (3/91)</td>
<td>2% (2/94)</td>
<td>0% (0/96)</td>
<td>0% (0/95)&lt;sup&gt;f&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;f&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>24% (4/17)&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>12% (2/17)</td>
<td>0% (0/13)</td>
<td>0% (0/14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> These 4 non-cirrhotic relapsers all had baseline NS5A resistance-associated polymorphisms.
<sup>b</sup> Patients with missing cirrhosis status were excluded from this subgroup analysis.
<sup>c</sup> Analysis (by deep sequencing) included NS5A resistance-associated polymorphisms that conferred > 2.5-fold change in EC50 (K24G/N/R, M28A/G/T, Q30E/G/H/L/K/R/T, L31I/F/M/V, P32L, S38F, H58D, A92K/T, and Y93C/F/H/N/S for genotype 1a and L31I/F/M/V, P32L, P58D, A92K, and Y93C/H/N/S for genotype 1b HCV infection).
<sup>d</sup> 3/3 of these patients had cirrhosis.
<sup>e</sup> 0/4 of these patients had cirrhosis.
<sup>f</sup> One patient who achieved a viral load < LLOQ at end of treatment had missing baseline NS5A data and was excluded from the analysis.

Previously treated adults with cirrhosis – SIRIUS – Genotype 1
SIRIUS included patients with compensated cirrhosis who first failed therapy with pegylated interferon (PEG-IFN) + ribavirin, and then failed a regimen consisting of a pegylated interferon + ribavirin + an NS3/4A protease inhibitor. Cirrhosis was defined by biopsy, Fibroscan (> 12.5 kPa) or FibroTest > 0.75 and an AST:platelet ratio index (APRI) of > 2.
The study (double-blind and placebo-controlled) evaluated 24 weeks of treatment ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (with ribavirin placebo) versus 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin. Patients in the latter treatment arm received placebo (for ledipasvir/sofosbuvir and ribavirin) during the first 12 weeks, followed by active blinded therapy during the subsequent 12 weeks. Patients were stratified by HCV genotype (1a versus 1b) and prior treatment response (whether HCV RNA < LLOQ had been achieved).

Demographics and baseline characteristics were balanced across the two treatment groups. The median age was 56 years (range: 23 to 77); 74% of patients were male; 97% were white; 63% had genotype 1a HCV infection; 94% had non-CC IL28B alleles (CT or TT).

Of the 155 patients enrolled, 1 patient discontinued treatment whilst on placebo. Of the remaining 154 patients, a total of 149 achieved SVR12 across both treatment groups; 96% (74/77) of patients in the ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin 12-week group and 97% (75/77) of patients in the ledipasvir/sofosbuvir 24-week group. All 5 patients who did not achieve SVR12 relapsed after having end-of-treatment response (see section “Resistance” – “In clinical studies” above).

Previously treated adults who have failed on sofosbuvir + ribavirin ± PEG-IFN
The efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in patients who had previously failed treatment with sofosbuvir + ribavirin ± PEG-IFN is supported by two clinical studies. In study 1118, 44 patients with genotype 1 infection, including 12 cirrhotic patients, who had previously failed treatment with sofosbuvir + ribavirin + PEG-IFN or with sofosbuvir + ribavirin were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 12 weeks; the SVR was 100% (44/44). In study ION-4, 13 HCV/HIV-1 co-infected patients with genotype 1, including 1 cirrhotic patient, who had failed a sofosbuvir + ribavirin regimen were enrolled; the SVR was 100% (13/13) after 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir.

HCV/HIV co-infected adults – ION-4
ION-4 was an open-label clinical study that evaluated the safety and efficacy of 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin in HCV treatment-naive and treatment-experienced patients with genotype 1 or 4 CHC who were co-infected with HIV-1. Treatment-experienced patients had failed prior treatment with PEG-IFN + ribavirin ± an HCV protease inhibitor or sofosbuvir + ribavirin ± PEG-IFN. Patients were on a stable HIV-1 antiretroviral therapy that included emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, administered with efavirenz, rilpivirine or raltegravir.

The median age was 52 years (range: 26 to 72); 82% of the patients were male; 61% were white; 34% were black; 75% had genotype 1a HCV infection; 2% had genotype 4 infection; 76% had non-CC IL28B alleles (CT or TT); and 20% had compensated cirrhosis. Fifty-five percent (55%) of the patients were treatment-experienced.

Table 17: Response rates in study ION-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome for patients without SVR</th>
<th>12 weeks (n = 335)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>96% (321/335)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-treatment virologic failure</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/335)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relapseb</td>
<td>3% (10/333)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otherc</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/335)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SVR rates for selected subgroups

| Patients with cirrhosis          | 94% (63/67)       |
| Previously treated patients with cirrhosis | 98% (46/47)       |

a 8 patients with genotype 4 HCV infection were enrolled in the study with 8/8 achieving SVR12.
b The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.
c Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).
**HCV/HIV co-infected adults – ERADICATE**

ERADICATE was an open-label study to evaluate 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in 50 patients with genotype 1 CHC co-infected with HIV. All patients were treatment-naïve to HCV therapy without cirrhosis, 26% (13/50) of patients were HIV antiretroviral naïve and 74% (37/50) of patients were receiving concomitant HIV antiretroviral therapy. At the time of the interim analysis 40 patients have reached 12 weeks post treatment and SVR12 was 98% (39/40).

**Patients awaiting liver transplantation and post-liver transplant – SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2**

SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 were two open-label clinical studies that evaluated 12 and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in combination with ribavirin in genotype 1 and 4 HCV-infected patients who have undergone liver transplantation and/or who have decompensated liver disease. The two studies were identical in study design. Patients were enrolled in one of the seven groups based on liver transplantation status and severity of hepatic impairment (see Table 18). Patients with a CPT score > 12 were excluded. Within each group, patients were randomized in a 1:1 ratio to receive ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 12 or 24 weeks.

Demographics and baseline characteristics were balanced across the treatment groups. Of the 670 treated patients, the median age was 59 years (range: 21 to 81 years); 77% of the patients were male; 91% were White; mean body mass index was 28 kg/m² (range: 18 to 49 kg/m²); 94% and 6% had genotype 1 and 4 HCV infection, respectively; 78% of the patients failed a prior HCV therapy. Among the patients who had decompensated cirrhosis (pre- or post-transplant), 64% and 36% were CPT class B and C at screening, respectively, 24% had a baseline Model for End Stage Liver Disease (MELD) score greater than 15.

| Table 18: Combined response rates (SVR12) in studies SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                             | LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 307) | LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 307) |
|                             | SVR | SVR |
| Pre-transplant              |     |     |
| CPT B                       | 87% (45/52) | 92% (46/50) |
| CPT C                       | 88% (35/40) | 83% (38/46) |
| Post-transplant             |     |     |
| Metavir score F0-F3          | 95% (94/99) | 99% (99/100) |
| CPT A<sup>c</sup>           | 98% (55/56) | 96% (51/53) |
| CPT B<sup>c</sup>           | 89% (41/46) | 96% (43/45) |
| CPT C<sup>c</sup>           | 57% (4/7) | 78% (7/9) |
| FCH                         | 100% (7/7) | 100% (4/4) |

<sup>a</sup> Twelve patients transplanted prior to post-treatment Week 12 with HCV RNA< LLOQ at last measurement prior to transplant were excluded.

<sup>b</sup> Two patients who did not have decompensated cirrhosis and had also not received a liver transplant were excluded due to failure to meet the inclusion criteria for any of the treatment groups.

<sup>c</sup> CPT = Child-Pugh-Turcotte, FCH = Fibrosing cholestatic hepatitis. CPT A = CPT score 5-6 (compensated), CPT B = CPT score 7-9 (decompensated), CPT C = CPT score 10-12 (decompensated).

Forty patients with genotype 4 CHC were enrolled in SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies, SVR12 were 92% (11/12) and 100% (10/10) in post-transplant patients without decompensated cirrhosis and 60% (6/10) and 75% (6/8) in patients with decompensated cirrhosis (pre- and post-liver transplantation) treated for 12 or 24 weeks, respectively. Of the 7 patients who failed to achieve SVR12, 3 relapsed, all had decompensated cirrhosis and were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 12 weeks.

Changes in MELD and CPT score from baseline to post-treatment Week 12 were analyzed for all patients with decompensated cirrhosis (pre- or post-transplant) who achieved SVR12 and for whom data were available (n = 123) to assess the effect of SVR12 on hepatic function.

**Change in MELD score:** Among those who achieved SVR12 with 12 weeks treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin, 57% (70/123) and 19% (23/123) had an improvement or no change in MELD score from baseline to post-treatment week 12, respectively; of the 32 patients whose
MELD score was ≥15 at baseline, 59% (19/32) had a MELD score < 15 at post-treatment Week 12. The improvement in MELD scores observed was driven largely by improvements in total bilirubin.

Change in CPT score and class: Among those who achieved SVR12 with 12 weeks treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin, 60% (74/123) and 34% (42/123) had an improvement or no change of CPT scores from baseline to post-treatment week 12, respectively; of the 32 patients who had CPT C cirrhosis at baseline, 53% (17/32) had CPT B cirrhosis at post-treatment Week 12; of the 88 patients who had CPT B cirrhosis at baseline, 25% (22/88) had CPT A cirrhosis at post-treatment Week 12. The improvement in CPT scores observed was driven largely by improvements in total bilirubin and albumin.

Clinical efficacy and safety in genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 (see also section 4.4) Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir has been evaluated for the treatment of non-genotype 1 infection in small Phase 2 studies, as summarised below.

The clinical studies enrolled patients with or without cirrhosis, who were treatment-naïve or with prior treatment failure after therapy with PEG-IFN + ribavirin +/- an HCV protease inhibitor.

For genotype 2, 4, 5 and 6 infection, therapy consisted of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin, given for 12 weeks (Table 19). For genotype 3 infection, ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was given with or without ribavirin, also for 12 weeks (Table 20).

Table 19: Response rates (SVR12) with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks in patients with genotype 2, 4, 5 and 6 HCV infection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>GT</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>TE</th>
<th>SVR12</th>
<th>Relapse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>Cirrhosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 1468 (LEPTON)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>(5/26)</td>
<td>96% (25/26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 1119</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>(22/44)</td>
<td>93% (41/44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 1119</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>(20/41)</td>
<td>93% (38/41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 0122 (ELECTRON-2)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>(0/25)</td>
<td>96% (24/25)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a TE: number of treatment-experienced patients.
b The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.

Table 20: Response rates (SVR12) in patients with genotype 3 infection (ELECTRON-2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>Relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment-naïve</td>
<td>100% (26/26)</td>
<td>0% (0/26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients without cirrhosis</td>
<td>100% (20/20)</td>
<td>0% (0/21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients with cirrhosis</td>
<td>100% (6/6)</td>
<td>0% (0/5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment-experienced</td>
<td>82% (41/50)</td>
<td>16% (8/49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients without cirrhosis</td>
<td>89% (25/28)</td>
<td>7% (2/27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients with cirrhosis</td>
<td>73% (16/22)</td>
<td>27% (6/22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NS: not studied.
a The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.

Patients with renal impairment

Study 0154 was an open-label clinical study that evaluated the safety and efficacy of 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in 18 genotype 1 HCV-infected patients with severe renal impairment not requiring dialysis. At baseline, two patients had cirrhosis and the mean eGFR was 24.9 mL/min (range: 9.0-39.6). SVR12 was achieved in 18/18 patients.

Study 4063 was an open-label three-arm clinical study that evaluated 8, 12, and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in a total of 95 patients with genotype 1 (72%), 2 (22%), 4 (2%), 5 (1%), or 6 (2%) CHC and ESRD requiring dialysis: 45 treatment-naïve genotype 1 HCV-infected patients without cirrhosis received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 8 weeks; 31 treatment-experienced genotype 1
HCV-infected patients and treatment-naïve or treatment-experienced patients with genotype 2, 5, and 6 infection without cirrhosis received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks; and 19 genotype 1, 2, and 4 HCV-infected patients with compensated cirrhosis received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 24 weeks. Of the 95 total patients, at baseline, 20% of patients had cirrhosis, 22% were treatment experienced, 21% had received a kidney transplant, 92% were on hemodialysis, and 8% were on peritoneal dialysis; mean duration on dialysis was 11.5 years (range: 0.2 to 43.0 years). The SVR rates for the 8, 12, and 24 week ledipasvir/sofosbuvir treatment groups were 93% (42/45), 100% (31/31), and 79% (15/19), respectively. Of the seven patients who did not achieve SVR12, none experienced virologic failure or relapsed.

Paediatric population
The efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in HCV infected patients aged 3 years and above was evaluated in a Phase 2, open label clinical study that enrolled 226 patients: 221 patients with genotype 1, 2 patients with genotype 3, and 3 patients with genotype 4 CHC (Study 1116) (see section 4.2 for information on paediatric use).

Patients aged 12 to < 18 Years:
Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was evaluated in 100 patients aged 12 to < 18 years with genotype 1 HCV infection. A total of 80 patients (n=80) were treatment-naïve, while 20 patients (n=20) were treatment-experienced. All patients were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks.

Demographics and baseline characteristics were balanced across treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced patients. The median age was 15 years (range: 12 to 17); 63% of the patients were female; 91% were White, 7% were Black, and 2% were Asian; 13% were Hispanic/Latino; mean weight was 61.3 kg (range: 33.0 to 126.0 kg); 55% had baseline HCV RNA levels greater than or equal to 800,000 IU/mL; 84% had genotype 1a HCV infection; and 1 patient who was treatment naïve was known to have cirrhosis. The majority of patients (84%) had been infected through vertical transmission.

The SVR12 rate was 98% overall (98% [78/80] in treatment-naïve patients and 100% [20/20] in treatment experienced patients). A total of 2 out of 100 patients (2%), both treatment- naïve, did not achieve SVR12 (due to loss to follow-up). No patient experienced virologic failure.

Patients aged 6 to < 12 Years:
Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was evaluated in 92 patients aged 6 to < 12 years with genotype 1, 3, or 4 HCV-infection. A total of 72 patients (78%) were treatment-naïve and 20 patients (22%) were treatment-experienced. Eighty-nine of the patients (87 patients with genotype 1 HCV infection and 2 patients with genotype 4 HCV infection) were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks, 1 treatment experienced patient with genotype 1 HCV infection and cirrhosis was treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 24 weeks, and 2 treatment experienced patients with genotype 3 HCV infection were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir plus ribavirin for 24 weeks.

The median age was 9 years (range: 6 to 11); 59% of the patients were male; 79% were White, 8% were Black, and 5% were Asian; 10% were Hispanic/Latino; mean weight was 32.8 kg (range: 17.5 to 76.4 kg); 59% had baseline HCV RNA levels greater than or equal to 800,000 IU/mL; 84% had genotype 1a HCV infection; 2 patients (1 treatment-naïve, 1 treatment-experienced) had known cirrhosis. The majority of patients (97%) had been infected through vertical transmission.

The SVR rate was 99% overall (99% [88/89], 100% [1/1], and 100% [2/2] in patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks, ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 24 weeks, and ledipasvir/sofosbuvir plus ribavirin for 24 weeks, respectively). The one treatment-naïve patient with genotype 1 HCV infection and cirrhosis who was treated with Harvoni for 12 weeks did not achieve SVR12 and relapsed.

Patients aged 3 to < 6 Years:
Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was evaluated in 34 patients aged 3 to < 6 years with genotype 1 (n = 33) or genotype 4 (n = 1) HCV-infection. All of the patients were treatment-naïve and treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks. The median age was 5 years (range: 3 to 5); 71% of the patients
were female; 79% were White, 3% were Black, and 6% were Asian; 18% were Hispanic/Latino; mean weight was 19.2 kg (range: 10.7 to 33.6 kg); 56% had baseline HCV RNA levels greater than or equal to 800,000 IU/mL; 82% had genotype 1a HCV infection; no patients had known cirrhosis. All patients (100%) had been infected through vertical transmission.

The SVR rate was 97% overall (97% [32/33] in patients with genotype 1 HCV infection and 100% [1/1] in patients with genotype 4 HCV infection). One patient who prematurely discontinued study treatment after five days due to abnormal taste of the medication did not achieve SVR.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption

Following oral administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir to HCV-infected patients, ledipasvir median peak plasma concentration was observed at 4.0 hours post-dose. Sofosbuvir was absorbed quickly and the median peak plasma concentrations were observed ~ 1 hour post-dose. Median peak plasma concentration of GS-331007 was observed at 4 hours post-dose.

Based on the population pharmacokinetic analysis in HCV-infected patients, geometric mean steady-state AUC₀₋₂₄ for ledipasvir (n = 2,113), sofosbuvir (n = 1,542), and GS-331007 (n = 2,113) were 7,290, 1,320 and 12,000 ng•h/mL, respectively. Steady-state Cₘₐₓ for ledipasvir, sofosbuvir and GS-331007 were 323, 618 and 707 ng/mL, respectively. Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 AUC₀₋₂₄ and Cₘₐₓ were similar in healthy adult subjects and patients with HCV infection. Relative to healthy subjects (n = 191), ledipasvir AUC₀₋₂₄ and Cₘₐₓ were 24% lower and 32% lower, respectively, in HCV-infected patients. Ledipasvir AUC is dose proportional over the dose range of 3 to 100 mg. Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 AUCs are near dose proportional over the dose range of 200 mg to 400 mg.

Effects of food

Relative to fasting conditions, the administration of a single dose of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with a moderate fat or high fat meal increased the sofosbuvir AUC₀₋ₐₙₙ by approximately 2-fold, but did not significantly affect the sofosbuvir Cₘₐₓ. The exposures to GS-331007 and ledipasvir were not altered in the presence of either meal type. Harvoni can be administered without regard to food.

Distribution

Ledipasvir is > 99.8% bound to human plasma proteins. After a single 90 mg dose of [¹⁴C]-ledipasvir in healthy subjects, the blood to plasma ratio of [¹⁴C]-radioactivity ranged between 0.51 and 0.66.

Sofosbuvir is approximately 61-65% bound to human plasma proteins and the binding is independent of drug concentration over the range of 1 µg/mL to 20 µg/mL. Protein binding of GS-331007 was minimal in human plasma. After a single 400 mg dose of [¹⁴C]-sofosbuvir in healthy subjects, the blood to plasma ratio of [¹⁴C]-radioactivity was approximately 0.7.

Biotransformation

In vitro, no detectable metabolism of ledipasvir was observed by human CYP1A2, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6 and CYP3A4. Evidence of slow oxidative metabolism via an unknown mechanism has been observed. Following a single dose of 90 mg [¹⁴C]-ledipasvir, systemic exposure was almost exclusively due to the parent drug (> 98%). Unchanged ledipasvir is also the major species present in faeces.

Sofosbuvir is extensively metabolised in the liver to form the pharmacologically active nucleoside analogue triphosphate GS-461203. The active metabolite is not observed. The metabolic activation pathway involves sequential hydrolysis of the carboxyl ester moiety catalysed by human cathepsin A or carboxylesterase 1 and phosphoramidate cleavage by histidine triad nucleotide-binding protein 1 followed by phosphorylation by the pyrimidine nucleotide biosynthesis pathway. Dephosphorylation results in the formation of nucleoside metabolite GS-331007 that cannot be efficiently
rephosphorylated and lacks anti-HCV activity in vitro. Within ledipasvir/sofosbuvir, GS-331007 accounts for approximately 85% of total systemic exposure.

Elimination

Following a single 90 mg oral dose of [14C]-ledipasvir, mean total recovery of the [14C]-radioactivity in faeces and urine was 87%, with most of the radioactive dose recovered from faeces (86%). Unchanged ledipasvir excreted in faeces accounted for a mean of 70% of the administered dose and the oxidative metabolite M19 accounted for 2.2% of the dose. These data suggest that biliary excretion of unchanged ledipasvir is a major route of elimination with renal excretion being a minor pathway (approximately 1%). The median terminal half-life of ledipasvir in healthy volunteers following administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in the fasted state was 47 hours.

Following a single 400 mg oral dose of [14C]-sofosbuvir, mean total recovery of the dose was greater than 92%, consisting of approximately 80%, 14%, and 2.5% recovered in urine, faeces, and expired air, respectively. The majority of the sofosbuvir dose recovered in urine was GS-331007 (78%) while 3.5% was recovered as sofosbuvir. This data indicate that renal clearance is the major elimination pathway for GS-331007 with a large part actively secreted. The median terminal half-lives of sofosbuvir and GS-331007 following administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir were 0.5 and 27 hours, respectively.

Neither ledipasvir nor sofosbuvir are substrates for hepatic uptake transporters, organic cation transporter (OCT) 1, organic anion-transporting polypeptide (OATP) 1B1 or OATP1B3. GS-331007 is not a substrate for renal transporters including organic anion transporter (OAT) 1 or OAT3, or OCT2.

In vitro potential for ledipasvir/sofosbuvir to affect other medicinal products

At concentrations achieved in the clinic, ledipasvir is not an inhibitor of hepatic transporters including the OATP 1B1 or 1B3, BSEP, OCT1, OCT2, OAT1, OAT3, multidrug and toxic compound extrusion (MATE) 1 transporter, multidrug resistance protein (MRP) 2 or MRP4. Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 are not inhibitors of drug transporters P-gp, BCRP, MRP2, BSEP, OATP1B1, OATP1B3, OCT1 and GS-331007 is not an inhibitor of OAT1, OCT2 and MATE1.

Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 are not inhibitors or inducers of CYP or uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A1 enzymes.

Pharmacokinetics in special populations

Race and gender

No clinically relevant pharmacokinetic differences due to race have been identified for ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or GS-331007. No clinically relevant pharmacokinetic differences due to gender have been identified for sofosbuvir or GS-331007. AUC and Cmax of ledipasvir were 77% and 58% higher, respectively, in females than males; however, the relationship between gender and ledipasvir exposures was not considered clinically relevant.

Elderly

Population pharmacokinetic analysis in HCV-infected patients showed that within the age range (18 to 80 years) analysed, age did not have a clinically relevant effect on the exposure to ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or GS-331007. Clinical studies of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir included 235 patients (8.6% of total number of patients) aged 65 years and over.

Renal impairment

A summary of the effect of varying degrees of renal impairment (RI) on the exposures of the components of Harvoni compared to subjects with normal renal function, as described in the text below, are provided in Table 21.
Table 21: Effect of Varying Degrees of Renal Impairment on Exposures (AUC) of Sofosbuvir, GS-331007, and Ledipasvir Compared to Subjects with Normal Renal Function

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HCV-Negative Subjects</th>
<th>HCV-Infected Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mild RI (eGFR ≥50 and &lt;80 mL/min/1.73 m²)</td>
<td>Moderate RI (eGFR ≥30 and &lt;50 mL/min/1.73 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofosbuvir</td>
<td>1.6-fold†</td>
<td>2.1-fold†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td>1.6-fold†</td>
<td>1.9-fold†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledipasvir</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†† indicates no clinically relevant change in the exposure of Ledipasvir.

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir were studied with a single dose of 90 mg ledipasvir in HCV negative adult patients with severe renal impairment (eGFR < 30 mL/min by Cockcroft-Gault, median [range] CrCl 22 [17-29] mL/min).

The pharmacokinetics of sofosbuvir were studied in HCV negative adult patients with mild (eGFR ≥ 50 and < 80 mL/min/1.73 m²), moderate (eGFR ≥ 30 and < 50 mL/min/1.73 m²), severe renal impairment (eGFR < 30 mL/min/1.73 m²) and patients with ESRD requiring haemodialysis following a single 400 mg dose of sofosbuvir, relative to patients with normal renal function (eGFR > 80 mL/min/1.73 m²). GS-331007 is efficiently removed by haemodialysis with an extraction coefficient of approximately 53%. Following a single 400 mg dose of sofosbuvir, a 4 hour haemodialysis removed 18% of administered sofosbuvir dose.

In HCV-infected adult patients with severe renal impairment treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks (n = 18), the pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 were consistent with that observed in HCV negative patients with severe renal impairment.

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 were studied in HCV-infected adult patients with ESRD requiring dialysis treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (n=94) for 8, 12, or 24 weeks, and compared to patients without renal impairment in the ledipasvir/sofosbuvir Phase 2/3 trials.

Hepatic impairment
The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir were studied with a single dose of 90 mg ledipasvir in HCV negative adult patients with severe hepatic impairment (CPT class C). Ledipasvir plasma exposure (AUCₘₐₓ) was similar in patients with severe hepatic impairment and control patients with normal hepatic function. Population pharmacokinetics analysis in HCV-infected adult patients indicated that cirrhosis (including decompensated cirrhosis) had no clinically relevant effect on the exposure to ledipasvir.

The pharmacokinetics of sofosbuvir were studied following 7-day dosing of 400 mg sofosbuvir in HCV-infected adult patients with moderate and severe hepatic impairment (CPT class B and C). Relative to patients with normal hepatic function, the sofosbuvir AUC₀₋₂₄ was 126% and 143% higher in moderate and severe hepatic impairment, while the GS-331007 AUC₀₋₂₄ was 18% and 9% higher, respectively. Population pharmacokinetics analysis in HCV-infected patients indicated that cirrhosis (including decompensated cirrhosis) had no clinically relevant effect on the exposure to sofosbuvir and GS-331007.

Body weight
Body weight did not have a significant effect on sofosbuvir exposure according to a population pharmacokinetic analysis. Exposure to ledipasvir decreases with increasing body weight but the effect is not considered to be clinically relevant.
Paediatric population
Ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 exposures in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above were similar to those in adults from Phase 2/3 studies, following administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir. The 90% confidence intervals of geometric least-squares mean ratios for all PK parameters of interest were contained within the predetermined similarity bounds of less than 2-fold (50% to 200%) with the exception of ledipasvir C\text{tau} in paediatric patients 12 years and above which was 84% higher (90%CI: 168% to 203%) and was not considered clinically relevant.

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 have not been established in paediatric patients aged < 3 years (see section 4.2).

5.3 Preclinical safety data

Ledipasvir

No target organs of toxicity were identified in rat and dog studies with ledipasvir at AUC exposures approximately 7 times the human exposure at the recommended clinical dose.

Ledipasvir was not genotoxic in a battery of in vitro or in vivo assays, including bacterial mutagenicity, chromosome aberration using human peripheral blood lymphocytes and in vivo rat micronucleus assays.

Ledipasvir was not carcinogenic in the 26-week rasH2 transgenic mouse and the 2-year rat carcinogenicity studies at exposures up to 26-times in mice and 8-times in rats higher than human exposure.

Ledipasvir had no adverse effects on mating and fertility. In female rats, the mean number of corpora lutea and implantation sites were slightly reduced at maternal exposures 6-fold the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose. At the no observed effect level, AUC exposure to ledipasvir was approximately 7- and 3-fold, in males and females, respectively, the human exposure at the recommended clinical dose.

No teratogenic effects were observed in rat and rabbit developmental toxicity studies with ledipasvir.

In a rat pre- and postnatal study, at a maternally toxic dose, the developing rat offspring exhibited mean decreased body weight and body weight gain when exposed in utero (via maternal dosing) and during lactation (via maternal milk) at a maternal exposure 4 times the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose. There were no effects on survival, physical and behavioural development and reproductive performance in the offspring at maternal exposures similar to the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose.

When administered to lactating rats, ledipasvir was detected in plasma of suckling rats likely due to excretion of ledipasvir via milk.

Environmental risk assessment (ERA)

Environmental risk assessment studies have shown that ledipasvir has the potential to be very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) in the environment (see section 6.6).

Sofosbuvir

In repeat dose toxicology studies in rat and dog, high doses of the 1:1 diastereomeric mixture caused adverse liver (dog) and heart (rat) effects and gastrointestinal reactions (dog). Exposure to sofosbuvir in rodent studies could not be detected likely due to high esterase activity; however, exposure to the major metabolite GS-331007 at doses which cause adverse effects was 16 times (rat) and 71 times (dog) higher than the clinical exposure at 400 mg sofosbuvir. No liver or heart findings were observed in chronic toxicity studies at exposures 5 times (rat) and 16 times (dog) higher than the clinical
exposure. No liver or heart findings were observed in the 2-year carcinogenicity studies at exposures 17 times (mouse) and 9 times (rat) higher than the clinical exposure.

Sofosbuvir was not genotoxic in a battery of *in vitro* or *in vivo* assays, including bacterial mutagenicity, chromosome aberration using human peripheral blood lymphocytes and *in vivo* mouse micronucleus assays.

Carcinogenicity studies in mice and rats do not indicate any carcinogenicity potential of sofosbuvir administered at doses up to 600 mg/kg/day in mouse and 750 mg/kg/day in rat. Exposure to GS-331007 in these studies was up to 17 times (mouse) and 9 times (rat) higher than the clinical exposure at 400 mg sofosbuvir.

Sofosbuvir had no effects on embryo-foetal viability or on fertility in rat and was not teratogenic in rat and rabbit development studies. No adverse effects on behaviour, reproduction or development of offspring in rat were reported. In rabbit studies exposure to sofosbuvir was 6 times the expected clinical exposure. In the rat studies, exposure to sofosbuvir could not be determined but exposure margins based on the major human metabolite was approximately 5 times higher than the clinical exposure at 400 mg sofosbuvir.

Sofosbuvir-derived material was transferred through the placenta in pregnant rats and into the milk of lactating rats.

6. **PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS**

6.1 **List of excipients**

**Tablet core**

- Copovidone
- Lactose monohydrate
- Microcrystalline cellulose
- Croscarmellose sodium
- Colloidal anhydrous silica
- Magnesium stearate

**Film-coating**

- Polyvinyl alcohol partially hydrolyzed
- Titanium dioxide
- Macrogol
- Talc
- Sunset yellow FCF (E110) (Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablet only)

6.2 **Incompatibilities**

Not applicable.

6.3 **Shelf life**

6 years.

6.4 **Special precautions for storage**

This medicinal product does not require any special storage conditions.
6.5 Nature and contents of container

Harvoni tablets are supplied in high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles with a polypropylene child-resistant closure containing 28 film-coated tablets with a silica gel desiccant and polyester coil.

The following pack sizes are available:

- outer cartons containing 1 bottle of 28 film-coated tablets
- and for the 90 mg/400 mg tablets only; outer cartons containing 84 (3 bottles of 28) film-coated tablets.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal

Any unused medicinal product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

This medicinal product may pose a risk to the environment (see section 5.3).

7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Carrigtomhill
County Cork, T45 DP77
Ireland

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/14/958/001
EU/1/14/958/002
EU/1/14/958/003

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 17 November 2014
Date of latest renewal: 01 August 2019

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

Detailed information on this medicinal product is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency http://www.ema.europa.eu
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg coated granules in sachet
Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg coated granules in sachet

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg coated granules in sachet

Each sachet contains 33.75 mg ledipasvir and 150 mg sofosbuvir.
Exipients with known effect
Each sachet contains 220 mg of lactose (as monohydrate).

Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg coated granules in sachet

Each sachet contains 45 mg ledipasvir and 200 mg sofosbuvir.
Exipients with known effect
Each sachet contains 295 mg of lactose (as monohydrate).

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Coated granules in sachet.
Orange, coated granules in sachet.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 Therapeutic indications

Harvoni is indicated for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C (CHC) in adult and paediatric patients aged 3 years and above (see sections 4.2, 4.4 and 5.1).

For hepatitis C virus (HCV) genotype-specific activity see sections 4.4 and 5.1.

4.2 Posology and method of administration

Harvoni treatment should be initiated and monitored by a physician experienced in the management of patients with CHC.

Posology

The recommended dose of Harvoni in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above is based on weight (as detailed in Table 2) and can be taken with or without food (see section 5.2).
Table 1: Recommended treatment duration for Harvoni and the recommended use of co-administered ribavirin for certain subgroups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient population (including HIV co-infected patients)</th>
<th>Treatment and duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adult and paediatric patients aged 3 years and above</strong> with genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 CHC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Patients without cirrhosis | Harvoni for 12 weeks.  
- Harvoni for 8 weeks may be considered in previously untreated genotype 1-infected patients (see section 5.1, ION-3 study). |
| Patients with compensated cirrhosis | Harvoni + ribavirin for 12 weeks  
or Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 24 weeks.  
- Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 12 weeks may be considered for patients deemed at low risk for clinical disease progression and who have subsequent retreatment options (see section 4.4). |
| Patients who are post-liver transplant without cirrhosis or with compensated cirrhosis | Harvoni + ribavirin for 12 weeks (see section 5.1).  
- Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 12 weeks (in patients without cirrhosis) or 24 weeks (in patients with cirrhosis) may be considered for patients who are ineligible for or intolerant to ribavirin. |
| Patients with decompensated cirrhosis irrespective of transplant status | Harvoni + ribavirin for 12 weeks (see section 5.1)  
- Harvoni (without ribavirin) for 24 weeks may be considered in patients who are ineligible for or intolerant to ribavirin. |
| **Adult and paediatric patients aged 3 years and above** with genotype 3 CHC | |
| Patients with compensated cirrhosis and/or prior treatment failure | Harvoni + ribavirin for 24 weeks (see sections 4.4 and 5.1). |

---

a See Table 2 for weight-based Harvoni dosing recommendations for paediatric patients aged 3 years and above.  
b Adults: weight-based ribavirin (< 75 kg = 1,000 mg and ≥ 75 kg = 1,200 mg), administered orally in two divided doses with food.  
c Paediatric patients: for ribavirin dosing recommendations see Table 4 below.  
d For ribavirin dosing recommendations in adult patients with decompensated cirrhosis, see Table 3 below.

Table 2: Dosing for paediatric patients aged 3 years and above using Harvoni oral granules*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Body Weight (kg)</th>
<th>Dosing of Oral Granules in Sachet</th>
<th>Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir Daily Dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥ 35</td>
<td>two 45 mg/200 mg sachets of granules once daily</td>
<td>90 mg/400 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 to &lt; 35</td>
<td>one 45 mg/200 mg sachet of granules once daily</td>
<td>45 mg/200 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 17</td>
<td>one 33.75 mg/150 mg sachet of granules once daily</td>
<td>33.75 mg/150 mg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* Harvoni is also available as 45 mg/200 mg and 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets (see section 5.1). Please refer to the Summaries of Product Characteristics for Harvoni film-coated tablets.
Table 3: Guidance for ribavirin dosing when administered with Harvoni to adult patients with decompensated cirrhosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient</th>
<th>Ribavirin dose*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child-Pugh-Turcotte (CPT) Class B cirrhosis pre-transplant</td>
<td>1,000 mg per day for patients &lt; 75 kg and 1,200 mg for those weighing ≥ 75 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT Class C cirrhosis pre-transplant</td>
<td>Starting dose of 600 mg, which can be titrated up to a maximum of 1,000/1,200 mg (1,000 mg for patients weighing &lt; 75 kg and 1,200 mg for patients weighing ≥ 75 kg) if well tolerated. If the starting dose is not well tolerated, the dose should be reduced as clinically indicated based on haemoglobin levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT Class B or C cirrhosis post-transplant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If a more normalized dose of ribavirin (by weight and renal function) cannot be reached for reasons of tolerability, 24 weeks of Harvoni + ribavirin should be considered in order to minimize the risk for relapse.

For adults when ribavirin is added to Harvoni, refer also to the Summary of Product Characteristics of ribavirin.

In paediatric patients aged 3 years and above the following ribavirin dosing is recommended where ribavirin is divided into two daily doses and given with food:

Table 4: Guidance for ribavirin dosing when administered with Harvoni to paediatric patients aged 3 years and above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Body weight kg</th>
<th>Ribavirin Dose*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 47</td>
<td>15 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-49</td>
<td>600 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-65</td>
<td>800 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-74</td>
<td>1000 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; or = 75</td>
<td>1200 mg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The daily dosage of ribavirin is weight-based and administered orally in two divided doses with food.

Dose modification of ribavirin in adults taking 1,000-1,200 mg daily
If Harvoni is used in combination with ribavirin and a patient has a serious adverse reaction potentially related to ribavirin, the ribavirin dose should be modified or discontinued, if appropriate, until the adverse reaction abates or decreases in severity. Table 5 provides guidelines for dose modifications and discontinuation based on the patient’s haemoglobin concentration and cardiac status.

Table 5: Ribavirin dose modification guideline for co-administration with Harvoni in adults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory values</th>
<th>Reduce ribavirin dose to 600 mg/day if:</th>
<th>Discontinue ribavirin if:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haemoglobin in patients with no cardiac disease</td>
<td>&lt; 10 g/dL</td>
<td>&lt; 8.5 g/dL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haemoglobin in patients with history of stable cardiac disease</td>
<td>≥ 2 g/dL decrease in haemoglobin during any 4-week treatment period</td>
<td>&lt; 12 g/dL despite 4 weeks at reduced dose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once ribavirin has been withheld due to either a laboratory abnormality or clinical manifestation, an attempt may be made to restart ribavirin at 600 mg daily and further increase the dose to 800 mg daily. However, it is not recommended that ribavirin be increased to the originally assigned dose (1,000 mg to 1,200 mg daily).

Paediatric population aged < 3 years
The safety and efficacy of Harvoni in paediatric patients aged < 3 years have not been established. No data are available.
Missed dose
Patients should be instructed that if vomiting occurs within 5 hours of dosing an additional dose should be taken. If vomiting occurs more than 5 hours after dosing, no further dose is needed (see section 5.1).

If a dose is missed and it is within 18 hours of the normal time, patients should be instructed to take the additional dose as soon as possible and then patients should take the next dose at the usual time. If it is after 18 hours then patients should be instructed to wait and take the next dose at the usual time. Patients should be instructed not to take a double dose.

Elderly
No dose adjustment is warranted for elderly patients (see section 5.2).

Renal impairment
No dose adjustment of Harvoni is required for patients with mild or moderate renal impairment.

Safety data are limited in patients with severe renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] < 30 mL/min/1.73 m²) and end stage renal disease (ESRD) requiring dialysis. Harvoni can be used in these patients with no dose adjustment when no other relevant treatment options are available (see section 4.4, 4.8, 5.1 and 5.2).

Hepatic impairment
No dose adjustment of Harvoni is required for patients with mild, moderate or severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh-Turcotte [CPT] class A, B or C) (see section 5.2). Safety and efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir have been established in patients with decompensated cirrhosis (see section 5.1).

Method of administration

For oral use.

Harvoni can be taken either with or without food.

To help with swallowing of the Harvoni oral granules you can use food or water as detailed below. Alternatively, Harvoni can be swallowed without food or water.

Taking Harvoni granules with food to aid swallowing
To administer with food to aid swallowability of the granules, patients should be instructed to sprinkle the granules on one or more spoonfuls of non-acidic soft food at or below room temperature. Patients should be instructed to take the Harvoni granules within 30 minutes of gently mixing with food and to swallow the entire contents without chewing to avoid a bitter taste. Examples of non-acidic foods include chocolate syrup, mashed potato, and ice-cream.

Taking Harvoni granules with water to aid swallowing
To administer with water, patients should be instructed that the granules can be taken directly into the mouth and swallowed with water.

Taking Harvoni granules without food or water
To administer without food or water, patients should be instructed that the granules can be taken directly into the mouth and swallowed without chewing (see section 5.2).

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substances or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1.

Co-administration with rosuvastatin (see section 4.5).
Use with strong P-gp inducers

Medicinal products that are strong P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inducers in the intestine (carbamazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampicin, rifabutin and St. John’s wort). Co-administration will significantly decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations and could result in loss of efficacy of Harvoni (see section 4.5).

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Harvoni should not be administered concomitantly with other medicinal products containing sofosbuvir.

Genotype-specific activity

Concerning recommended regimens with different HCV genotypes, see section 4.2. Concerning genotype-specific virological and clinical activity, see section 5.1.

The clinical data to support the use of Harvoni in adults infected with HCV genotype 3 are limited (see section 5.1). The relative efficacy of a 12-week regimen consisting of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin, compared to a 24-week regimen of sofosbuvir + ribavirin has not been investigated. A conservative 24 weeks of therapy is advised in all treatment-experienced genotype 3 patients and those treatment-naïve genotype 3 patients with cirrhosis (see section 4.2). In genotype 3-infection, the use of Harvoni (always in combination with ribavirin) should only be considered for patients who are deemed at high risk for clinical disease progression and who do not have alternative treatment options.

The clinical data to support the use of Harvoni in adults infected with HCV genotype 2 and 6 are limited (see section 5.1).

Severe bradycardia and heart block

Life-threatening cases of severe bradycardia and heart block have been observed when sofosbuvir-containing regimens are used in combination with amiodarone. Bradycardia has generally occurred within hours to days, but cases with a longer time to onset have been observed mostly up to 2 weeks after initiating HCV treatment.

Amiodarone should only be used in patients on Harvoni when other alternative anti-arrhythmic treatments are not tolerated or are contraindicated.

Should concomitant use of amiodarone be considered necessary it is recommended that patients undergo cardiac monitoring in an in-patient setting for the first 48 hours of coadministration, after which outpatient or self-monitoring of the heart rate should occur on a daily basis through at least the first 2 weeks of treatment.

Due to the long half-life of amiodarone, cardiac monitoring as outlined above should also be carried out for patients who have discontinued amiodarone within the past few months and are to be initiated on Harvoni.

All patients with concurrent or recent use of amiodarone should be warned of the symptoms of bradycardia and heart block and should be advised to seek medical advice urgently should they experience them.

Use in diabetic patients

Diabetics may experience improved glucose control, potentially resulting in symptomatic hypoglycaemia, after initiating HCV direct-acting antiviral treatment. Glucose levels of diabetic patients initiating direct-acting antiviral therapy should be closely monitored, particularly within the
first 3 months, and their diabetic medication modified when necessary. The physician in charge of the diabetic care of the patient should be informed when direct-acting antiviral therapy is initiated.

**HCV/HBV (hepatitis B virus) co-infection**

Cases of hepatitis B virus (HBV) reactivation, some of them fatal, have been reported during or after treatment with direct-acting antiviral agents. HBV screening should be performed in all patients before initiation of treatment. HBV/HCV co-infected patients are at risk of HBV reactivation, and should therefore be monitored and managed according to current clinical guidelines.

**Treatment of patients with prior exposure to HCV direct-acting antivirals**

In patients who fail treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir, selection of NS5A resistance mutations that substantially reduce the susceptibility to ledipasvir is seen in the majority of cases (see section 5.1). Limited data indicate that such NS5A mutations do not revert on long-term follow-up. There are presently no data to support the effectiveness of retreatment of patients who have failed ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with a subsequent regimen that contains an NS5A inhibitor. Similarly, there are presently no data to support the effectiveness of NS3/4A protease inhibitors in patients who previously failed prior therapy that included an NS3/4A protease inhibitor. Such patients may therefore be dependent on other classes of medicinal products for clearance of HCV infection. Consequently, consideration should be given to longer treatment for patients with uncertain subsequent retreatment options.

**Renal impairment**

Safety data are limited in patients with severe renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] < 30 mL/min/1.73 m²) and ESRD requiring haemodialysis. Harvoni can be used in these patients with no dose adjustment when no other relevant treatment options are available (see sections 4.8, 5.1 and 5.2). When Harvoni is used in combination with ribavirin refer also to the Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin for patients with creatinine clearance (CrCl) < 50 mL/min (see section 5.2).

**Adults with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who are awaiting liver transplant or post-liver transplant**

The efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in genotype 5 and genotype 6 HCV-infected patients with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who are awaiting liver transplant or post-liver transplant has not been investigated. Treatment with Harvoni should be guided by an assessment of the potential benefits and risks for the individual patient.

**Use with moderate P-gp inducers**

Medicinal products that are moderate P-gp inducers in the intestine (e.g. oxcarbazepine) may decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Co-administration of such medicinal products is not recommended with Harvoni (see section 4.5).

**Use with certain HIV antiretroviral regimens**

Harvoni has been shown to increase tenofovir exposure, especially when used together with an HIV regimen containing tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (ritonavir or cobicistat). The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer has not been established. The potential risks and benefits associated with co-administration of Harvoni with the fixed-dose combination tablet containing elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or tenofovir disoproxil fumarate given in conjunction with a boosted HIV protease inhibitor (e.g. atazanavir or darunavir) should be considered, particularly in patients at increased risk of renal dysfunction. Patients receiving Harvoni concomitantly with elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and a boosted HIV protease inhibitor should be monitored for tenofovir-
associated adverse reactions. Refer to tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, or elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate Summary of Product Characteristics for recommendations on renal monitoring.

Use with HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors

Co-administration of Harvoni and HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) can significantly increase the concentration of the statin, which increases the risk of myopathy and rhabdomyolysis (see section 4.5).

Paediatric population

Harvoni is not recommended for use in paediatric patients aged < 3 years because the safety and efficacy have not been established in this population.

Excipients

Harvoni contains the azo colouring agent sunset yellow FCF (E110), which may cause allergic reactions. It also contains lactose. Patients with rare hereditary problems of galactose intolerance, total lactase deficiency, or glucose-galactose malabsorption should not take this medicinal product.

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per sachet, that is to say essentially ‘sodium-free’.

4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

As Harvoni contains ledipasvir and sofosbuvir, any interactions that have been identified with these active substances individually may occur with Harvoni.

Potential for Harvoni to affect other medicinal products

Ledipasvir is an in vitro inhibitor of drug transporter P-gp and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP) and may increase intestinal absorption of co-administered substrates for these transporters.

Potential for other medicinal products to affect Harvoni

Ledipasvir and sofosbuvir are substrates of drug transporter P-gp and BCRP while GS-331007 is not.

Medicinal products that are strong P-gp inducers (carbamazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampicin, rifabutin and St. John’s wort) may significantly decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations leading to reduced therapeutic effect of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir and thus are contraindicated with Harvoni (see section 4.3). Medicinal products that are moderate P-gp inducers in the intestine (e.g. oxcarbazepine) may decrease ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Co-administration with such medicinal products is not recommended with Harvoni (see section 4.4). Co-administration with medicinal products that inhibit P-gp and/or BCRP may increase ledipasvir and sofosbuvir plasma concentrations without increasing GS-331007 plasma concentration; Harvoni may be co-administered with P-gp and/or BCRP inhibitors. Clinically significant medicinal product interactions with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir mediated by CYP450s or UGT1A1 enzymes are not expected.

Patients treated with vitamin K antagonists

As liver function may change during treatment with Harvoni, a close monitoring of International Normalised Ratio (INR) values is recommended.
Impact of DAA therapy on drugs metabolized by the liver

The pharmacokinetics of drugs that are metabolized by the liver (e.g. immunosuppressive agents such as calcineurin inhibitors) may be impacted by changes in liver function during DAA therapy, related to clearance of HCV virus.

Interactions between Harvoni and other medicinal products

Table 6 provides a listing of established or potentially clinically significant medicinal product interactions (where 90% confidence interval [CI] of the geometric least-squares mean [GLSM] ratio were within “↔”, extended above “↑”, or extended below “↓” the predetermined equivalence boundaries). The medicinal product interactions described are based on studies conducted with either ledipasvir/sofosbuvir or ledipasvir and sofosbuvir as individual agents, or are predicted medicinal product interactions that may occur with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir. The table is not all-inclusive.

Table 6: Interactions between Harvoni and other medicinal products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a, b&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACID REDUCING AGENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antacids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g. Aluminium or magnesium hydroxide; calcium carbonate</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Increase in gastric pH)</td>
<td>It is recommended to separate antacid and Harvoni administration by 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;-receptor antagonists</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famotidine (40 mg single dose)/ ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)&lt;sup&gt;c, d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Ledipasvir ↓ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 0.80 (0.69, 0.93) ↔ AUC 0.89 (0.76, 1.06)</td>
<td>H&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;-receptor antagonists may be administered simultaneously with or staggered from Harvoni at a dose that does not exceed doses comparable to famotidine 40 mg twice daily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famotidine dosed simultaneously with Harvoni&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Sofosbuvir ↑ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 1.15 (0.88, 1.50) ↔ AUC 1.11 (1.00, 1.24)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cimetidine&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>GS-331007 ↔ C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt; 1.06 (0.97, 1.14) ↔ AUC 1.06 (1.02, 1.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nizatidine&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>(Increase in gastric pH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranitidine&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, (C_{\text{max}}, C_{\text{min}})</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famotidine (40 mg single dose)/ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)/sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)(^d)</td>
<td>Ledipasvir ↓ (C_{\text{max}}) 0.83 (0.69, 1.00) ↔ AUC 0.98 (0.80, 1.20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famotidine dosed 12 hours prior to Harvoni(^d)</td>
<td>Sofosbuvir ↔ (C_{\text{max}}) 1.00 (0.76, 1.32) ↔ AUC 0.95 (0.82, 1.10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td>↔ (C_{\text{max}}) 1.13 (1.07, 1.20) ↔ AUC 1.06 (1.01, 1.12)</td>
<td>(Increase in gastric pH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Proton pump inhibitors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Proton pump inhibitor doses comparable to omeprazole 20 mg can be administered simultaneously with Harvoni. Proton pump inhibitors should not be taken before Harvoni.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omeprazole (20 mg once daily)/ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)/sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)(^e)</td>
<td>Ledipasvir ↓ (C_{\text{max}}) 0.89 (0.61, 1.30) ↓ AUC 0.96 (0.66, 1.39)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omeprazole dosed simultaneously with Harvoni</td>
<td>Sofosbuvir ↔ (C_{\text{max}}) 1.12 (0.88, 1.42) ↔ AUC 1.00 (0.80, 1.25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansoprazole(^e)</td>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansoprazole(^e)</td>
<td>↔ (C_{\text{max}}) 1.14 (1.01, 1.29) ↔ AUC 1.03 (0.96, 1.12)</td>
<td>(Increase in gastric pH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantoprazole(^e)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esomeprazole(^e)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTIARRHYTHMICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiodarone</td>
<td>Effect on amiodarone, sofosbuvir and ledipasvir concentrations unknown.</td>
<td>Coadministration of amiodarone with a sofosbuvir-containing regimen may result in serious symptomatic bradycardia. Use only if no other alternative is available. Close monitoring is recommended if this medicinal product is administered with Harvoni (see sections 4.4 and 4.8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTICOAGULANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dabigatran etexilate</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↑ Dabigatran ↔ Ledipasvir ↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007</td>
<td>Clinical monitoring, looking for signs of bleeding and anaemia, is recommended when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with Harvoni. A coagulation test helps to identify patients with an increased bleeding risk due to increased dabigatran exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin K antagonists</td>
<td>Interaction not studied.</td>
<td>Close monitoring of INR is recommended with all vitamin K antagonists. This is due to liver function changes during treatment with Harvoni.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C\text{max}, C\text{min} \text{a,b}</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTICONVULSANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with phenobarbital and phenytoin (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenytoin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbamazepine</td>
<td>Interaction not studied Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir Observed: Sofosbuvir ↓ C\text{max} 0.52 (0.43, 0.62) ↓ AUC 0.52 (0.46, 0.59) C\text{min} (NA) GS 331007 ↔ C\text{max} 1.04 (0.97, 1.11) ↔ AUC 0.99 (0.94, 1.04) C\text{min} (NA) (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with carbamazepine (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxcarbazepine</td>
<td>Interaction not studied Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Co-administration of Harvoni with oxcarbazepine is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Such co-administration is not recommended (see section 4.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTIMYCOBACTERIALS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifampicin (600 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg single dose)\text{d}</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: Rifampicin ↔ C\text{max} ↔ AUC ↔ C\text{min} Observed: Ledipasvir ↓ C\text{max} 0.65 (0.56, 0.76) ↓ AUC 0.41 (0.36, 0.48) (Induction of P-gp)</td>
<td>Harvoni is contraindicated with rifampicin (see section 4.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a,b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Rifampicin (600 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)<sup>a</sup> | Interaction not studied. Expected: Rifampicin ↔ C<sub>max</sub> ↔ AUC ↔ C<sub>min</sub>  
*Observed:*  
Sofosbuvir ↓ C<sub>max</sub> 0.23 (0.19, 0.29)  
↓ AUC 0.28 (0.24, 0.32)  
GS-331007 ↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.23 (1.14, 1.34)  
↔ AUC 0.95 (0.88, 1.03)  
(Induction of P-gp) | Harvoni is contraindicated with rifampicin (see section 4.3). |
| Rifabutin | Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir  
*Observed:*  
Sofosbuvir ↓ C<sub>max</sub> 0.64 (0.53, 0.77)  
↓ AUC 0.76 (0.63, 0.91)  
C<sub>min</sub> (NA)  
GS 331007 ↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.15 (1.03, 1.27)  
↔ AUC 1.03 (0.95, 1.12)  
C<sub>min</sub> (NA)  
(Induction of P-gp) | Co-administration of Harvoni with rifabutin is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir, leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Such co-administration is not recommended. |
| Rifapentine | Interaction not studied. Expected: ↓ Ledipasvir ↓ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007  
(Induction of P-gp) | Co-administration of Harvoni with rifapentine is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir, leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Such co-administration is not recommended. |
| **SEDATIVES/HYPNOTICS** | | |
| Midazolam (2.5 mg single dose)/ ledipasvir (90 mg single dose) | *Observed:*  
Midazolam ↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.07 (1.00, 1.14)  
↔ AUC 0.99 (0.95, 1.04)  
(Inhibition of CYP3A)  
Midazolam ↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.95 (0.87, 1.04)  
↔ AUC 0.89 (0.84, 0.95)  
(Inhibition of CYP3A)  
*Expected:*  
↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007 | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or midazolam is required. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C\text{max}, C\text{min}</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIV ANTIVIRAL AGENTS: REVERSE TRANSCRIPTASE INHIBITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Efavirenz/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (600 mg/ 200 mg/ 300 mg/ once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)c,d | Efavirenz  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 0.87 (0.79, 0.97) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 0.90 (0.84, 0.96) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{min} 0.91 (0.83, 0.99) \)  
Emtricitabine  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 1.08 (0.97, 1.21) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 1.05 (0.98, 1.11) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{min} 1.04 (0.98, 1.11) \)  
Tenofovir  
\( \uparrow C\text{max} 1.79 (1.56, 2.04) \)  
\( \uparrow AUC 1.98 (1.77, 2.23) \)  
\( \uparrow C\text{min} 2.63 (2.32, 2.97) \)  
Ledipasvir  
\( \downarrow C\text{max} 0.66 (0.59, 0.75) \)  
\( \downarrow AUC 0.66 (0.59, 0.75) \)  
\( \downarrow C\text{min} 0.66 (0.57, 0.76) \)  
Sofosbuvir  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 1.03 (0.87, 1.23) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 0.94 (0.81, 1.10) \)  
| No dose adjustment of Harvoni or efavirenz/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is required. |
| Emtricitabine/ rilpivirine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (200 mg/ 25 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)c/d sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)c,d | Emtricitabine  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 1.02 (0.98, 1.06) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 1.05 (1.02, 1.08) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{min} 1.06 (0.97, 1.15) \)  
Rilpivirine  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 0.97 (0.88, 1.07) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 1.02 (0.94, 1.11) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{min} 1.12 (1.03, 1.21) \)  
Tenofovir  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 1.32 (1.25, 1.39) \)  
\( \uparrow AUC 1.40 (1.31, 1.50) \)  
\( \uparrow C\text{min} 1.91 (1.74, 2.10) \)  
Ledipasvir  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 1.01 (0.95, 1.07) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 1.08 (1.02, 1.15) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{min} 1.16 (1.08, 1.25) \)  
Sofosbuvir  
\( \leftrightarrow C\text{max} 1.05 (0.93, 1.20) \)  
\( \leftrightarrow AUC 1.10 (1.01, 1.21) \)  
<p>| No dose adjustment of Harvoni or emtricitabine/ rilpivirine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate is required. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a, b&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Abacavir/ lamivudine (600 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)c/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)c, d | Abacavir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.92 (0.87, 0.97)  
↔ AUC 0.90 (0.85, 0.94)  
Lamivudine  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.93 (0.87, 1.00)  
↔ AUC 0.94 (0.90, 0.98)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.12 (1.05, 1.20)  
Ledipasvir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.10 (1.01, 1.19)  
↔ AUC 1.18 (1.10, 1.28)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.26 (1.17, 1.36)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.08 (0.85, 1.35)  
↔ AUC 1.21 (1.09, 1.35)  
GS-331007  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.00 (0.94, 1.07)  
↔ AUC 1.05 (1.01, 1.09)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.08 (1.01, 1.14) | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or abacavir/ lamivudine is required. |

**HIV ANTIVIRAL AGENTS: HIV PROTEASE INHIBITORS**

| Abacavir/ lamivudine (600 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)c/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)c, d | Abacavir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.92 (0.87, 0.97)  
↔ AUC 0.90 (0.85, 0.94)  
Lamivudine  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.93 (0.87, 1.00)  
↔ AUC 0.94 (0.90, 0.98)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.12 (1.05, 1.20)  
Ledipasvir  
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.10 (1.01, 1.19)  
↑ AUC 1.18 (1.10, 1.28)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.26 (1.17, 1.36)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.08 (0.85, 1.35)  
↔ AUC 1.21 (1.09, 1.35)  
GS-331007  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.00 (0.94, 1.07)  
↔ AUC 1.05 (1.01, 1.09)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.08 (1.01, 1.14) | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or atazanavir (ritonavir boosted) is required.  
For the combination of tenofovir/emtricitabine + atazanavir/ritonavir, please see below. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (300 mg/ 100 mg once daily) + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (200 mg/ 300 mg once daily) + ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)<sup>c, d</sup> | Atazanavir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.07 (0.99, 1.14)  
↔ AUC 1.27 (1.18, 1.37)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.63 (1.45, 1.84)  
Ritonavir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.86 (0.79, 0.93)  
↔ AUC 0.97 (0.89, 1.05)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.45 (1.27, 1.64)  
Emtricitabine  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.98 (0.94, 1.02)  
↔ AUC 1.00 (0.97, 1.04)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.04 (0.96, 1.12)  
Tenofovir  
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.47 (1.37, 1.58)  
↔ AUC 1.35 (1.29, 1.42)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.47 (1.38, 1.57)  
Ledipasvir  
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.68 (1.54, 1.84)  
↑ AUC 1.96 (1.74, 2.21)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 2.18 (1.91, 2.50)  
Sofosbuvir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.01 (0.88, 1.15)  
↔ AUC 1.11 (1.02, 1.21)  
GS-331007  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.17 (1.12, 1.23)  
↔ AUC 1.31 (1.25, 1.36)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.42 (1.34, 1.49)  | When given with tenofovir disoprol fumarate used in conjunction with atazanavir/ritonavir, Harvoni increased the concentration of tenofovir.  
The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established.  
The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4).  
Atazanavir concentrations are also increased, with a risk for an increase in bilirubin levels/icterus. That risk is even higher if ribavirin is used as part of the HCV treatment. |
| Darunavir boosted with ritonavir (800 mg/ 100 mg once daily)<sup>d</sup> + ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)<sup>d</sup> | Darunavir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.02 (0.88, 1.19)  
↔ AUC 0.96 (0.84, 1.11)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 0.97 (0.86, 1.10)  
Ledipasvir  
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.45 (1.34, 1.56)  
↑ AUC 1.39 (1.28, 1.49)  
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.39 (1.29, 1.51)  | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or darunavir (ritonavir boosted) is required.  
For the combination of tenofovir/emtricitabine + darunavir/ritonavir, please see below. |
| Darunavir boosted with ritonavir (800 mg/ 100 mg once daily) + sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily) | Darunavir  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.97 (0.94, 1.01)  
↔ AUC 0.97 (0.94, 1.00)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 0.86 (0.78, 0.96)  
Sofosbuvir  
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.45 (1.10, 1.92)  
↑ AUC 1.34 (1.12, 1.59)  
GS-331007  
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.97 (0.90, 1.05)  
↔ AUC 1.24 (1.18, 1.30)  | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or darunavir (ritonavir boosted) is required.  
For the combination of tenofovir/emtricitabine + darunavir/ritonavir, please see below. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a,b&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Darunavir boosted with ritonavir (800 mg/ 100 mg once daily) + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (200 mg/ 300 mg once daily) ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)c,d | **Darunavir**
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.01 (0.96, 1.06)
↔ AUC 1.04 (0.99, 1.08)
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.08 (0.98, 1.20)
**Ritonavir**
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.17 (1.01, 1.35)
↔ AUC 1.25 (1.15, 1.36)
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.48 (1.34, 1.63)
**Emtricitabine**
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.02 (0.96, 1.08)
↔ AUC 1.04 (1.00, 1.08)
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.03 (0.97, 1.10)
**Tenofovir**
↑ C<sub>max</sub> 1.64 (1.54, 1.74)
↑ AUC 1.50 (1.42, 1.59)
↑ C<sub>min</sub> 1.59 (1.49, 1.70)
**Ledipasvir**
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.11 (0.99, 1.24)
↔ AUC 1.12 (1.00, 1.25)
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.17 (1.04, 1.31)
**Sofosbuvir**
↓ C<sub>max</sub> 0.63 (0.52, 0.75)
↓ AUC 0.73 (0.65, 0.82)
**GS-331007**
↔ C<sub>max</sub> 1.10 (1.04, 1.16)
↔ AUC 1.20 (1.16, 1.24)
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 1.26 (1.20, 1.32) | When given with darunavir/ritonavir used in conjunction with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni increased the concentration of tenofovir.
The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established.
The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4). |
| Lopinavir boosted with ritonavir + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate | **Interaction not studied. Expected:**
↑ Lopinavir
↑ Ritonavir
↔ Emtricitabine
↑ Tenofovir
↑ Ledipasvir
↔ Sofosbuvir
↔ GS-331007 | When given with lopinavir/ritonavir used in conjunction with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni is expected to increase the concentration of tenofovir.
The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established.
The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4). |
| Tipranavir boosted with ritonavir | **Interaction not studied. Expected:**
↓ Ledipasvir
↓ Sofosbuvir
↔ GS-331007 | Co-administration of Harvoni with tipranavir (ritonavir boosted) is expected to decrease the concentration of ledipasvir, leading to reduced therapeutic effect of Harvoni. Co-administration is not recommended. |

<sup>a</sup> When co-administered with Harvoni for at least 3 days before the start of Harvoni.
<sup>b</sup> When co-administered with Harvoni for at least 3 days after the start of Harvoni.
<sup>c</sup>d Dosed simultaneously.
<sup>e</sup>f When given with darunavir/ritonavir used in conjunction with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni increased the concentration of tenofovir.
<sup>g</sup> When given with lopinavir/ritonavir used in conjunction with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni is expected to increase the concentration of tenofovir.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels.</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIV ANTIVIRAL AGENTS: INTEGRASE INHIBITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raltegravir (400 mg twice daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)</td>
<td>Raltegravir ↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.82 (0.66, 1.02) ↔ AUC 0.85 (0.70, 1.02) ↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.15 (0.90, 1.46) Ledipasvir ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.92 (0.85, 1.00) ↔ AUC 0.91 (0.84, 1.00) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 0.89 (0.81, 0.98)</td>
<td>No dose adjustment of Harvoni or raltegravir is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raltegravir (400 mg twice daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)</td>
<td>Raltegravir ↓ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.57 (0.44, 0.75) ↓ AUC 0.73 (0.59, 0.91) ↔ $C_{\text{min}}$ 0.95 (0.81, 1.12) Sofosbuvir ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.87 (0.71, 1.08) ↔ AUC 0.95 (0.82, 1.09) GS-331007 ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.09 (0.99, 1.19) ↔ AUC 1.02 (0.97, 1.08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elvitegravir/ cobicistat/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (150 mg/ 150 mg/ 200 mg/ 300 mg once daily)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↔ Emtricitabine ↑ Tenofovir Observed: Elvitegravir ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 0.88 (0.82, 0.95) ↔ AUC 1.02 (0.95, 1.09) ↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.36 (1.23, 1.49) Cobicistat ↔ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.25 (1.18, 1.32) ↑ AUC 1.59 (1.49, 1.70) ↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 4.25 (3.47, 5.22) Ledipasvir ↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.63 (1.51, 1.75) ↑ AUC 1.78 (1.64, 1.94) ↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.91 (1.76, 2.08) Sofosbuvir ↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.33 (1.14, 1.56) ↑ AUC 1.36 (1.21, 1.52) GS-331007 ↑ $C_{\text{max}}$ 1.33 (1.22, 1.44) ↑ AUC 1.44 (1.41, 1.48) ↑ $C_{\text{min}}$ 1.53 (1.47, 1.59)</td>
<td>When given with elvitegravir/ cobicistat/ emtricitabine/ tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, Harvoni is expected to increase the concentration of tenofovir. The safety of tenofovir disoproxil fumarate in the setting of Harvoni and a pharmacokinetic enhancer (e.g. ritonavir or cobicistat) has not been established. The combination should be used with caution with frequent renal monitoring, if other alternatives are not available (see section 4.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolutegravir</td>
<td>Interaction not studied. Expected: ↔ Dolutegravir ↔ Ledipasvir ↔ Sofosbuvir ↔ GS-331007</td>
<td>No dose adjustment required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</td>
<td>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, C&lt;sub&gt;max&lt;/sub&gt;, C&lt;sub&gt;min&lt;/sub&gt;&lt;sup&gt;a,b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERBAL SUPPLEMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| St. John’s wort                       | Interaction not studied.  

*Expected:*

↓ Ledipasvir  
↓ Sofosbuvir  
↔ GS-331007 (Induction of P-gp) | Harvoni is contraindicated with St. John’s wort (see section 4.3). |
| **HMG-CoA REDUCTASE INHIBITORS**     |                                                          |                                                               |
| Rosuvastatin<sup>g</sup>              | ↑ Rosuvastatin  

(Inhibition of drug transporters OATP and BCRP) | Co-administration of Harvoni with rosuvastatin may significantly increase the concentration of rosuvastatin (several fold-increase in AUC) which is associated with increased risk of myopathy, including rhabdomyolysis. Co-administration of Harvoni with rosuvastatin is contraindicated (see section 4.3). |
| Pravastatin<sup>g</sup>               | ↑ Pravastatin | Co-administration of Harvoni with pravastatin may significantly increase the concentration of pravastatin which is associated with increased risk of myopathy. Clinical and biochemical control is recommended in these patients and a dose adjustment may be needed (see section 4.4). |
| Other statins                         | *Expected:*  

↑ Statins | Interactions cannot be excluded with other HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. When co-administered with Harvoni, a reduced dose of statins should be considered and careful monitoring for statin adverse reactions should be undertaken (see section 4.4). |
| **NARCOTIC ANALGESICS**              |                                                          |                                                               |
| Methadone                            | Interaction not studied.  

*Expected:*

↔ Ledipasvir | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or methadone is required. |
| Methadone (Methadone maintenance therapy [30 to 130 mg/daily])/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)<sup>d</sup> | R-methadone  

↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.99 (0.85, 1.16)  
↔ AUC 1.01 (0.85, 1.21)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 0.94 (0.77, 1.14)  
S-methadone  

↔ C<sub>max</sub> 0.95 (0.79, 1.13)  
↔ AUC 0.95 (0.77, 1.17)  
↔ C<sub>min</sub> 0.95 (0.74, 1.22)  
Sofosbuvir  

↓ C<sub>max</sub> 0.95 (0.68, 1.33)  
↑ AUC 1.30 (1.00, 1.69)  
GS-331007  

↓ C<sub>max</sub> 0.73 (0.65, 0.83)  
↔ AUC 1.04 (0.89, 1.22) | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or ciclosporin is required at initiation of co-administration. Afterwards, close monitoring and potential dose adjustment of ciclosporin may be required. |
| **IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS**               |                                                          |                                                               |
| Ciclosporin<sup>g</sup>              | Interaction not studied.  

*Expected:*

↑ Ledipasvir  
↔ Ciclosporin | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or ciclosporin is required at initiation of co-administration. Afterwards, close monitoring and potential dose adjustment of ciclosporin may be required. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicinal product by therapeutic areas</th>
<th>Effects on medicinal product levels. Mean ratio (90% confidence interval) for AUC, $C_{\text{max}}$, $C_{\text{min}}^{a,b}$</th>
<th>Recommendation concerning co-administration with Harvoni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Ciclosporin (600 mg single dose)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)$^b$ | Ciclosporin  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.06 (0.94, 1.18)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 0.98 (0.85, 1.14)$  
Sofosbuvir  
$\uparrow C_{\text{max}} 2.54 (1.87, 3.45)$  
$\uparrow AUC 4.53 (3.26, 6.30)$  
GS-331007  
$\downarrow C_{\text{min}} 0.60 (0.53, 0.69)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.04 (0.90, 1.20)$ | No dose adjustment of Harvoni or tacrolimus is required at initiation of co-administration. Afterwards, close monitoring and potential dose adjustment of tacrolimus may be required. |
| Tacrolimus (5 mg single dose)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg single dose)$^b$ | Tacrolimus  
$\downarrow C_{\text{max}} 0.73 (0.59, 0.90)$  
$\uparrow AUC 1.09 (0.84, 1.40)$  
Sofosbuvir  
$\downarrow C_{\text{max}} 0.97 (0.65, 1.43)$  
$\uparrow AUC 1.13 (0.81, 1.57)$  
GS-331007  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 0.97 (0.83, 1.14)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.00 (0.87, 1.13)$ | Expected:  
$\leftrightarrow$ Ledipasvir  
Interaction not studied.  
ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES  
Norgestimate/ ethinyl estradiol (norgestimate 0.180 mg/ 0.215 mg/ 0.25 mg/ ethinyl estradiol 0.025 mg)/ ledipasvir (90 mg once daily)$^d$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.02 (0.89, 1.16)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.03 (0.90, 1.18)$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}} 1.09 (0.91, 1.31)$  
Norelgestromin  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.03 (0.87, 1.23)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 0.99 (0.82, 1.20)$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}} 1.00 (0.81, 1.23)$  
Norgestrel  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.18 (0.99, 1.41)$  
$\uparrow AUC 1.19 (0.98, 1.45)$  
$\uparrow C_{\text{min}} 1.23 (1.00, 1.51)$  
Ethinyl estradiol  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.15 (0.97, 1.36)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.09 (0.94, 1.26)$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}} 0.99 (0.80, 1.23)$  
Ethinyl estradiol  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.15 (0.97, 1.36)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.09 (0.94, 1.26)$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}} 0.99 (0.80, 1.23)$  
Norgestimate/ ethinyl estradiol (norgestimate 0.180 mg/ 0.215 mg/ 0.25 mg/ ethinyl estradiol 0.025 mg)/ sofosbuvir (400 mg once daily)$^d$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.07 (0.94, 1.22)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.06 (0.92, 1.21)$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}} 1.07 (0.89, 1.28)$  
Norelgestromin  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.18 (0.99, 1.41)$  
$\uparrow AUC 1.19 (0.98, 1.45)$  
$\uparrow C_{\text{min}} 1.23 (1.00, 1.51)$  
Norgestrel  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{max}} 1.15 (0.97, 1.36)$  
$\leftrightarrow AUC 1.09 (0.94, 1.26)$  
$\leftrightarrow C_{\text{min}} 0.99 (0.80, 1.23)$ |

---

*a* Mean ratio (90% CI) of co-administered drug pharmacokinetics of study medicinal products alone or in combination. No effect = 1.00.

*b* All interaction studies conducted in healthy volunteers.

*c* Administered as Harvoni.
d Lack of pharmacokinetics interaction bounds 70-143%.
e These are drugs within class where similar interactions could be predicted.
f Staggered administration (12 hours apart) of atazanavir/ritonavir + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or
darunavir/ritonavir + emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and Harvoni provided similar results.
g This study was conducted in the presence of another two direct-acting antiviral agents.
h Bioequivalence/Equivalence boundary 80-125%.

4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

Women of childbearing potential / contraception in males and females

When Harvoni is used in combination with ribavirin, extreme care must be taken to avoid pregnancy
in female patients and in female partners of male patients. Significant teratogenic and/or embryocidal
effects have been demonstrated in all animal species exposed to ribavirin. Women of childbearing
potential or their male partners must use an effective form of contraception during treatment and for a
period of time after the treatment has concluded as recommended in the Summary of Product
Characteristics for ribavirin. Refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin for
additional information.

Pregnancy

There are no or limited amount of data (less than 300 pregnancy outcomes) from the use of ledipasvir,
sofosbuvir or Harvoni in pregnant women.

Animal studies do not indicate direct harmful effects with respect to reproductive toxicity. No
significant effects on foetal development have been observed with ledipasvir or sofosbuvir in rats and
rabbits. However, it has not been possible to fully estimate exposure margins achieved for sofosbuvir
in the rat relative to the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose (see section 5.3).

As a precautionary measure, it is preferable to avoid the use of Harvoni during pregnancy.

Breast-feeding

It is unknown whether ledipasvir or sofosbuvir and its metabolites are excreted in human milk.

Available pharmacokinetic data in animals has shown excretion of ledipasvir and metabolites of
sofosbuvir in milk (see section 5.3).

A risk to the newborns/infants cannot be excluded. Therefore, Harvoni should not be used during
breast-feeding.

Fertility

No human data on the effect of Harvoni on fertility are available. Animal studies do not indicate
harmful effects of ledipasvir or sofosbuvir on fertility.

If ribavirin is co-administered with Harvoni, the contraindications regarding use of ribavirin during
pregnancy and breast-feeding apply (see also the Summary of Product Characteristics for ribavirin).

4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Harvoni (administered alone or in combination with ribavirin) has no or negligible influence on the
ability to drive and use machines. However, patients should be advised that fatigue was more common
in patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir compared to placebo.
4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile in adults

The safety assessment of Harvoni was mainly based on pooled Phase 3 clinical studies, without a control, in 1952 patients who received Harvoni for 8, 12 or 24 weeks, including 872 patients who received Harvoni in combination with ribavirin.

The proportion of patients who permanently discontinued treatment due to adverse events was 0%, < 1% and 1% for patients receiving ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 8, 12 and 24 weeks, respectively; and < 1%, 0%, and 2% for patients receiving ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin combination therapy for 8, 12 and 24 weeks, respectively.

In clinical studies, fatigue and headache were more common in patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir compared to placebo. When ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was studied with ribavirin, the most frequent adverse drug reactions to ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin combination therapy were consistent with the known safety profile of ribavirin, without increasing the frequency or severity of the expected adverse drug reactions.

Tabulated list of adverse events

The following adverse drug reactions have been identified with Harvoni (Table 7). The adverse reactions are listed below by body system organ class and frequency. Frequencies are defined as follows: very common (≥ 1/10), common (≥ 1/100 to < 1/10), uncommon (≥ 1/1,000 to < 1/100), rare (≥ 1/10,000 to < 1/1,000) or very rare (< 1/10,000).

Table 7: Adverse drug reactions identified with Harvoni

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Adverse drug reaction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nervous system disorders:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>headache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common</td>
<td>rash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not known</td>
<td>angioedema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General disorders:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>fatigue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adults with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who are awaiting liver transplant or post-liver transplant

The safety profile of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin for 12 or 24 weeks in adults with decompensated liver disease and/or those post-liver transplant was assessed in two open-label studies (SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2). No new adverse drug reactions were detected among patients with decompensated cirrhosis and/or who were post-liver transplant and who received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin. Although adverse events, including serious adverse events, occurred more frequently in this study compared to studies that excluded decompensated patients and/or patients who were post-liver transplantation, the adverse events observed were those expected as clinical sequelae of advanced liver disease and/or transplantation or were consistent with the known safety profile of ribavirin (see section 5.1 for details of this study).

Decreases in haemoglobin to < 10 g/dL and < 8.5 g/dL during treatment were experienced by 39% and 13% of patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin, respectively. Ribavirin was discontinued in 15% of the patients.

7% of liver transplant recipients had a modification of their immunosuppressive agents.
Patients with renal impairment

Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was administered for 12 weeks to 18 patients with genotype 1 CHC and severe renal impairment in an open-label study (Study 0154). In this limited clinical safety data set, the rate of adverse events was not clearly elevated from what is expected in patients with severe renal impairment.

The safety of Harvoni has been evaluated in a 12-week non-controlled study including 95 patients with ESRD requiring dialysis (Study 4063). In this setting, exposure of sofosbuvir metabolite GS-331007 is 20-fold increased, exceeding levels where adverse reactions have been observed in preclinical trials. In this limited clinical safety data set, the rate of adverse events and deaths was not clearly elevated from what is expected in ESRD patients.

Paediatric population

The safety and efficacy of Harvoni in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above are based on data from a Phase 2, open-label clinical study (Study 1116) that enrolled 226 patients who were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 or 24 weeks or ledipasvir/sofosbuvir plus ribavirin for 24 weeks. The adverse reactions observed were consistent with those observed in clinical studies of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in adults (see Table 7).

Description of selected adverse reactions

Cardiac arrhythmias
Cases of severe bradycardia and heart block have been observed when Harvoni is used with amiodarone and/or other drugs that lower heart rate (see sections 4.4 and 4.5).

Skin disorders
Frequency not known: Stevens-Johnson syndrome

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

The highest documented doses of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir were 120 mg twice daily for 10 days and a single dose of 1,200 mg, respectively. In these healthy volunteer studies, there were no untoward effects observed at these dose levels, and adverse reactions were similar in frequency and severity to those reported in the placebo groups. The effects of higher doses are not known.

No specific antidote is available for overdose with Harvoni. If overdose occurs the patient must be monitored for evidence of toxicity. Treatment of overdose with Harvoni consists of general supportive measures including monitoring of vital signs as well as observation of the clinical status of the patient. Haemodialysis is unlikely to result in significant removal of ledipasvir as ledipasvir is highly bound to plasma protein. Haemodialysis can efficiently remove the predominant circulating metabolite of sofosbuvir, GS-331007, with an extraction ratio of 53%.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Direct-acting antiviral, ATC code: J05AP51
Mechanism of action

Ledipasvir is a HCV inhibitor targeting the HCV NS5A protein, which is essential for both RNA replication and the assembly of HCV virions. Biochemical confirmation of NS5A inhibition by ledipasvir is not currently possible as NS5A has no enzymatic function. In vitro resistance selection and cross-resistance studies indicate ledipasvir targets NS5A as its mode of action.

 Sofosbuvir is a pan-genotypic inhibitor of the HCV NS5B RNA-dependent RNA polymerase, which is essential for viral replication. Sofosbuvir is a nucleotide prodrug that undergoes intracellular metabolism to form the pharmacologically active uridine analogue triphosphate (GS-461203), which can be incorporated into HCV RNA by the NS5B polymerase and acts as a chain terminator. GS-461203 (the active metabolite of sofosbuvir) is neither an inhibitor of human DNA and RNA polymerases nor an inhibitor of mitochondrial RNA polymerase.

Antiviral activity

The EC_{50} values of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir against full-length or chimeric replicons encoding NS5A and NS5B sequences from clinical isolates are detailed in Table 8. The presence of 40% human serum had no effect on the anti-HCV activity of sofosbuvir but reduced the anti-HCV activity of ledipasvir by 12-fold against genotype 1a HCV replicons.

Table 8: Activity of ledipasvir and sofosbuvir against chimeric replicons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype replicons</th>
<th>Ledipasvir activity (EC_{50}, nM)</th>
<th>Sofosbuvir activity (EC_{50}, nM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stable replicons</td>
<td>NS5A transient replicons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>0.018 (0.009-0.085)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1b</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.006 (0.004-0.007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 2a</td>
<td>21-249</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 2b</td>
<td>16-530(^b)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 3a</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 4a</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 4d</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 5a</td>
<td>0.15(^b)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 6a</td>
<td>1.1(^b)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 6e</td>
<td>264(^b)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) Transient replicons carrying NS5A or NS5B from patient isolates.
\(^b\) The chimeric replicons carrying NS5A genes from genotype 2b, 5a, 6a and 6e were used for testing ledipasvir while the chimeric replicons carrying NS5B genes from genotype 2b, 5a or 6a were used for testing sofosbuvir.

Resistance

In cell culture

HCV replicons with reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir have been selected in cell culture for genotype 1a and 1b. Reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir was associated with the primary NS5A substitution Y93H in both genotype 1a and 1b. Additionally a Q30E substitution developed in genotype 1a replicons. Site-directed mutagenesis of NS5A RAVs showed that substitutions conferring a fold-change > 100 and ≤ 1,000 in ledipasvir susceptibility are Q30H/R, L31I/M/V, P32L and Y93T in genotype 1a and P58D and Y93S in genotype 1b: and substitutions conferring a fold-change > 1,000 are M28A/G, Q30E/G/K, H58D, Y93C/H/N/S in genotype 1a and A92K and Y93H in genotype 1b.

HCV replicons with reduced susceptibility to sofosbuvir have been selected in cell culture for multiple genotypes including 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 4a, 5a and 6a. Reduced susceptibility to sofosbuvir was associated with the primary NS5B substitution S282T in all replicon genotypes examined. Site-directed mutagenesis of the S282T substitution in replicons of 8 genotypes conferred 2- to 18-fold reduced
susceptibility to sofosbuvir and reduced the viral replication capacity by 89% to 99% compared to the corresponding wild-type.

**In clinical studies – Adults-Genotype 1**

In a pooled analysis of patients who received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in Phase 3 studies (ION-3, ION-1 and ION-2), 37 patients (29 with genotype 1a and 8 with genotype 1b) qualified for resistance analysis due to virologic failure or early study drug discontinuation and having HCV RNA > 1,000 IU/mL. Post-baseline NS5A and NS5B deep sequencing data ( assay cut off of 1%) were available for 37/37 and 36/37 patients, respectively.

NS5A resistance-associated variants (RAVs) were observed in post-baseline isolates from 29/37 patients (22/29 genotype 1a and 7/8 genotype 1b) not achieving sustained virologic response (SVR). Of the 29 genotype 1a patients who qualified for resistance testing, 22/29 (76%) patients harboured one or more NS5A RAVs at positions K24, M28, Q30, L31, S38 and Y93 at failure, while the remaining 7/29 patients had no NS5A RAVs detected at failure. The most common variants were Q30R, Y93H and L31M. Of the 8 genotype 1b patients who qualified for resistance testing, 7/8 (88%) harboured one or more NS5A RAVs at positions L31 and Y93 at failure, while 1/8 patients had no NS5A RAVs at failure. The most common variant was Y93H. Among the 8 patients who had no NS5A RAVs at failure, 7 patients received 8 weeks of treatment (n = 3 with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir; n = 4 with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin) and 1 patient received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks. In phenotypic analyses, post-baseline isolates from patients who harboured NS5A RAVs at failure showed 20- to at least a 243-fold (the highest dose tested) reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir. Site-directed mutagenesis of the Y93H substitution in both genotype 1a and 1b as well as the Q30R and L31M substitution in genotype 1a conferred high levels of reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir (fold-change in EC50 ranging from 544-fold to 1,677-fold).

Among post-transplant patients with compensated liver disease or patients with decompensated liver disease either pre- or post-transplant (SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies), relapse was associated with the detection of one or more of the following NS5A RAVs: K24R, M28T, Q30R/H/K, L31V, H58D and Y93H/C in 12/14 genotype 1a patients, and L31M, Y93H/N in 6/6 genotype 1b patients.

A NS5B substitution E237G was detected in 3 patients (1 genotype 1b and 2 genotype 1a) in the Phase 3 studies (ION-3, ION-1 and ION-2) and 3 patients with genotype 1a infection in the SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies at the time of relapse. The E237G substitution showed a 1.3-fold reduction in susceptibility to sofosbuvir in the genotype 1a replicon assay. The clinical significance of this substitution is currently unknown.

The sofosbuvir resistance-associated substitution S282T in NS5B was not detected in any virologic failure isolate from the Phase 3 studies. However, the NS5B S282T substitution in combination with NS5A substitutions L31M, Y93H and Q30L were detected in one patient at failure following 8 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir from a Phase 2 study (LONESTAR). This patient was subsequently retreated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 24 weeks and achieved SVR following retreatment.

In the SIRIUS study (see “Clinical efficacy and safety”, below) 5 patients with genotype 1 infection relapsed after treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin. NS5A RAVs were seen at relapse in 5/5 patients (for genotype 1a: Q30R/H + L31M/V [n = 1] and Q30R [n = 1]; for genotype 1b: Y93H [n = 3]).

**In clinical studies – Adults-Genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6**

NS5A RAVs: No genotype 2 infected patients experienced relapse in the clinical study and therefore there are no data regarding NS5A RAVs at the time of failure.

In genotype 3 infected patients experiencing virologic failure, development of NS5A RAVs (including enrichment of RAVs present at baseline) was typically not detected at the time of failure (n = 17).
In genotype 4, 5 and 6 infection, only small numbers of patients have been evaluated (total of 5 patients with failure). The NS5A substitution Y93C emerged in the HCV of 1 patient (genotype 4), while NS5A RAVs present at baseline were observed at the time of failure in all patients. In the SOLAR-2 study, one patient with genotype 4d developed NS5B substitution E237G at the time of relapse. The clinical significance of this substitution is currently unknown.

NS5B RAVs: The NS5B substitution S282T emerged in the HCV of 1/17 genotype 3-failures, and in the HCV of 1/3, 1/1 and 1/1 of genotype 4-, 5- and 6-failures, respectively.

**Effect of baseline HCV resistance-associated variants on treatment outcome**

*Adults-Genotype 1*

Analyses were conducted to explore the association between pre-existing baseline NS5A RAVs and treatment outcome. In the pooled analysis of the Phase 3 studies, 16% of patients had baseline NS5A RAVs identified by population or deep sequencing irrespective of subtype. Baseline NS5A RAVs were overrepresented in patients who experienced relapse in the Phase 3 studies (see “Clinical efficacy and safety”).

Following 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (without ribavirin) in treatment-experienced patients (arm 1 of ION-2 study) 4/4 patients with baseline NS5A RAVs conferring a ledipasvir fold-change of ≤ 100 achieved SVR. For the same treatment arm, patients with baseline NS5A RAVs conferring a fold-change of > 100, relapse occurred in 4/13 (31%), as compared to 3/95 (3%) in those without any baseline RAVs or RAVs conferring a fold-change of ≤ 100.

Following 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin in treatment-experienced patients with compensated cirrhosis (SIRIUS, n = 77), 8/8 patients with baseline NS5A RAVs conferring > 100-fold reduced susceptibility to ledipasvir achieved SVR12.

Among post-transplant patients with compensated liver disease (SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies), no relapse occurred in patients with baseline NS5A RAVs (n = 23) following 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin. Among patients with decompensated liver disease (pre- and post-transplant), 4/16 (25%) patients with NS5A RAVs conferring > 100-fold resistance relapsed after 12 weeks treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin compared to 7/120 (6%) in those without any baseline NS5A RAVs or RAVs conferring a fold-change of ≤ 100.

The group of NS5A RAVs that conferred > 100-fold shift and was observed in patients were the following substitutions in genotype 1a (M28A, Q30H/R/E, L31M/V/I, H58D, Y93H/N/C) or in genotype 1b (Y93H). The proportion of such baseline NS5A RAVs seen with deep sequencing varied from very low (cut off for assay = 1%) to high (main part of the plasma population).

The sofosbuvir resistance-associated substitution S282T was not detected in the baseline NS5B sequence of any patient in Phase 3 studies by population or deep sequencing. SVR was achieved in all 24 patients (n = 20 with L159F+C316N; n = 1 with L159F; and n = 3 with N142T) who had baseline variants associated with resistance to NS5B nucleoside inhibitors.

*Adults-Genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6*

Due to the limited size of studies, the impact of baseline NS5A RAVs on treatment outcome for patients with genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 CHC has not been fully evaluated. No major differences in outcomes were observed by the presence or absence of baseline NS5A RAVs.

*Paediatric Patients*

The presence of pre-treatment NS5A and/or NS5B RAVs did not impact treatment outcome as all subjects with pre-treatment RAVs achieved SVR12 and SVR24. One 8-year-old subject infected with genotype 1a HCV who failed to achieve SVR12 had no NS5A or NS5B nucleoside inhibitor RAVs at baseline and had emergent NS5A RAV Y93H at relapse.
Cross-resistance

Ledipasvir was fully active against the sofosbuvir resistance-associated substitution S282T in NS5B while all ledipasvir resistance-associated substitutions in NS5A were fully susceptible to sofosbuvir. Both sofosbuvir and ledipasvir were fully active against substitutions associated with resistance to other classes of direct-acting antivirals with different mechanisms of actions, such as NS5B non-nucleoside inhibitors and NS3 protease inhibitors. NS5A substitutions conferring resistance to ledipasvir may reduce the antiviral activity of other NS5A inhibitors.

Clinical efficacy and safety

The efficacy of ledipasvir [LDV]/sofosbuvir [SOF] was evaluated in three open-label Phase 3 studies with data available for a total of 1,950 patients with genotype 1 CHC. The three Phase 3 studies included one study conducted in non-cirrhotic treatment-naïve patients (ION-3); one study in cirrhotic and non-cirrhotic treatment-naïve patients (ION-1); and one study in cirrhotic and non-cirrhotic patients who failed prior therapy with an interferon-based regimen, including regimens containing an HCV protease inhibitor (ION-2). Patients in these studies had compensated liver disease. All three Phase 3 studies evaluated the efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin.

Treatment duration was fixed in each study. Serum HCV RNA values were measured during the clinical studies using the COBAS TaqMan HCV test (version 2.0), for use with the High Pure System. The assay had a lower limit of quantification (LLOQ) of 25 IU/mL. SVR was the primary endpoint to determine the HCV cure rate which was defined as HCV RNA less than LLOQ at 12 weeks after the cessation of treatment.

Treatment-naïve adults without cirrhosis – ION-3 (study 0108) – Genotype 1

ION-3 evaluated 8 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin and 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in treatment-naïve non-cirrhotic patients with genotype 1 CHC. Patients were randomised in a 1:1:1 ratio to one of the three treatment groups and stratified by HCV genotype (1a versus 1b).

Table 9: Demographics and baseline characteristics in study ION-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient disposition</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 8 weeks (n = 215)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 8 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 647)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years): median (range)</td>
<td>53 (22-75)</td>
<td>51 (21-71)</td>
<td>53 (20-71)</td>
<td>52 (20-75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender</td>
<td>60% (130)</td>
<td>54% (117)</td>
<td>59% (128)</td>
<td>58% (375)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race: Black/ African American</td>
<td>21% (45)</td>
<td>17% (36)</td>
<td>19% (42)</td>
<td>19% (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>76% (164)</td>
<td>81% (176)</td>
<td>77% (167)</td>
<td>78% (507)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>80% (171)</td>
<td>80% (172)</td>
<td>80% (172)</td>
<td>80% (515)a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL28CC genotype</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>28% (60)</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>27% (172)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FibroTest-Determined Metavir scoreb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F0-F1</td>
<td>33% (72)</td>
<td>38% (81)</td>
<td>33% (72)</td>
<td>35% (225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>30% (65)</td>
<td>28% (61)</td>
<td>30% (65)</td>
<td>30% (191)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3-F4</td>
<td>36% (77)</td>
<td>33% (71)</td>
<td>37% (79)</td>
<td>35% (227)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not interpretable</td>
<td>&lt;1% (1)</td>
<td>1% (3)</td>
<td>0% (0)</td>
<td>&lt;1% (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a One patient in the LDV/SOF 8-week treatment arm did not have a confirmed genotype 1 subtype.
b Non-missing FibroTest results are mapped to Metavir scores according to: 0-0.31 = F0-F1; 0.32-0.58 = F2; 0.59-1.00 = F3-F4.
Table 10: Response rates in study ION-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 8 weeks (n = 215)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 8 weeks (n = 216)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 216)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>94% (202/215)</td>
<td>93% (201/216)</td>
<td>96% (208/216)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outcome for patients without SVR**

- **On-treatment virologic failure**
  - 0/215
  - 0/216
  - 0/216
- **Relapse**
  - 5% (11/215)
  - 4% (9/214)
  - 1% (3/216)
- **Other**
  - < 1% (2/215)
  - 3% (6/216)
  - 2% (5/216)

**Genotype**

- **Genotype 1a**
  - 93% (159/171)
  - 92% (159/172)
  - 96% (165/172)
- **Genotype 1b**
  - 98% (42/43)
  - 95% (42/44)
  - 98% (43/44)

a The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.
b Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).

The 8-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin was non-inferior to the 8-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin (treatment difference 0.9%; 95% confidence interval: -3.9% to 5.7%) and the 12-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (treatment difference -2.3%; 97.5% confidence interval: -7.2% to 3.6%). Among patients with a baseline HCV RNA < 6 million IU/mL, the SVR was 97% (119/123) with 8-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir and 96% (126/131) with 12-week treatment of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir.

Table 11: Relapse rates by baseline characteristics in the ION-3 study, virological failure population*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 8 weeks (n = 213)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 8 weeks (n = 210)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 211)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>8% (10/129)</td>
<td>7% (8/114)</td>
<td>2% (3/127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>1% (1/84)</td>
<td>1% (1/96)</td>
<td>0% (0/84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL28 genotype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>4% (2/56)</td>
<td>0% (0/57)</td>
<td>0% (0/54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-CC</td>
<td>6% (9/157)</td>
<td>6% (9/153)</td>
<td>2% (3/157)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline HCV RNAa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV RNA &lt; 6 million IU/mL</td>
<td>2% (2/121)</td>
<td>2% (3/136)</td>
<td>2% (2/128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV RNA ≥ 6 million IU/mL</td>
<td>10% (9/92)</td>
<td>8% (6/74)</td>
<td>1% (1/83)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Patients lost to follow-up or who withdrew consent excluded.
a HCV RNA values were determined using the Roche TaqMan Assay; a patient’s HCV RNA may vary from visit to visit.

Treatment-naive adults with or without cirrhosis – ION-1 (study 0102) – Genotype 1

ION-1 was a randomised, open-label study that evaluated 12 and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin in 865 treatment-naive patients with genotype 1 CHC including those with cirrhosis (randomised 1:1:1:1). Randomisation was stratified by the presence or absence of cirrhosis and HCV genotype (1a versus 1b).
Table 12: Demographics and baseline characteristics in study ION-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient disposition</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 214)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 865)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years): median (range)</td>
<td>52 (18-75)</td>
<td>52 (18-78)</td>
<td>53 (22-80)</td>
<td>53 (24-77)</td>
<td>52 (18-80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender</td>
<td>59% (127)</td>
<td>59% (128)</td>
<td>64% (139)</td>
<td>55% (119)</td>
<td>59% (513)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race: Black/ African American</td>
<td>11% (24)</td>
<td>12% (26)</td>
<td>15% (32)</td>
<td>12% (26)</td>
<td>12% (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>87% (187)</td>
<td>87% (188)</td>
<td>82% (177)</td>
<td>84% (183)</td>
<td>85% (735)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>68% (145)</td>
<td>68% (148)</td>
<td>67% (146)</td>
<td>66% (143)</td>
<td>67% (582)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL28CC genotype</td>
<td>26% (55)</td>
<td>35% (76)</td>
<td>24% (52)</td>
<td>34% (73)</td>
<td>30% (256)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FibroTest-Determined Metavir score**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metavir score</th>
<th>F0-F1</th>
<th>F2</th>
<th>F3-F4</th>
<th>Not interpretable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F0-F1</td>
<td>27% (57)</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>29% (62)</td>
<td>30% (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>26% (56)</td>
<td>25% (55)</td>
<td>22% (47)</td>
<td>28% (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3-F4</td>
<td>47% (100)</td>
<td>48% (104)</td>
<td>49% (107)</td>
<td>42% (91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not interpretable</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1)</td>
<td>1% (2)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1)</td>
<td>0% (0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a Two patients in the LDV/SOF 12-week treatment arm, one patient in the LDV/SOF+RBV 12-week treatment arm, two patients in the LDV/SOF 24-week treatment arm, and two patients in the LDV/SOF+RBV 24-week treatment arm did not have a confirmed genotype 1 subtype.

b Non-missing FibroTest results are mapped to Metavir scores according to: 0-0.31 = F0-F1; 0.32-0.58 = F2; 0.59-1.00 = F3-F4.

Table 13: Response rates in study ION-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome for patients without SVR</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 214)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 217)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>99% (210/213)</td>
<td>97% (211/217)</td>
<td>98% (213/217)</td>
<td>99% (215/217)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-treatment virologic failure</td>
<td>0/213</td>
<td>0/217</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/217)</td>
<td>0/216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relapse</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/212)</td>
<td>0/217</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/215)</td>
<td>0/216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/213)</td>
<td>3% (6/217)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/217)</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (2/217)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SVR rates for selected subgroups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>Genotype 1a</th>
<th>Genotype 1b</th>
<th>Cirrhosis</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98% (142/145)</td>
<td>97% (143/148)</td>
<td>100% (67/67)</td>
<td>99% (176/177)</td>
<td>94% (32/34)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99% (144/146)</td>
<td>97% (67/69)</td>
<td>98% (177/183)</td>
<td>100% (33/33)</td>
<td>100% (32/33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99% (141/143)</td>
<td>100% (72/72)</td>
<td>98% (181/184)</td>
<td>100% (36/36)</td>
<td>100% (36/36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a One patient was excluded from the LDV/SOF 12-week treatment arm and one patient was excluded from the LDV/SOF+RBV 24-week treatment arm as both patients were infected with genotype 4 CHC.
b The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.
c Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).
d Patients with missing cirrhosis status were excluded from this subgroup analysis.

Previously treated adults with or without cirrhosis – ION-2 (study 0109) – Genotype 1

ION-2 was a randomised, open-label study that evaluated 12 and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with or without ribavirin (randomised 1:1:1:1) in genotype 1 HCV-infected patients with or without cirrhosis who failed prior therapy with an interferon-based regimen, including regimens containing an HCV protease inhibitor. Randomisation was stratified by the presence or absence of cirrhosis, HCV genotype (1a versus 1b) and response to prior HCV therapy (relapse/breakthrough versus non-response).
Table 14: Demographics and baseline characteristics in study ION-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient disposition</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 440)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (years): median (range)</td>
<td>56 (24-67)</td>
<td>57 (27-75)</td>
<td>56 (25-68)</td>
<td>55 (28-70)</td>
<td>56 (24-75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male gender</td>
<td>68% (74)</td>
<td>64% (71)</td>
<td>68% (74)</td>
<td>61% (68)</td>
<td>65% (287)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race: Black/ African American</td>
<td>22% (24)</td>
<td>14% (16)</td>
<td>16% (17)</td>
<td>18% (20)</td>
<td>18% (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>77% (84)</td>
<td>85% (94)</td>
<td>83% (91)</td>
<td>80% (89)</td>
<td>81% (358)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotype 1a</td>
<td>79% (86)</td>
<td>79% (88)</td>
<td>78% (85)</td>
<td>79% (88)</td>
<td>79% (347)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior HCV therapy**

| PEG-IFN+RBV | 39% (43) | 42% (47) | 53% (58) | 53% (59) | 47% (207) |
| HCV protease inhibitor + PEG-IFN+RBV | 61% (66) | 58% (64) | 46% (50) | 46% (51) | 53% (231) |
| IL28CC genotype | 9% (10) | 10% (11) | 14% (16) | 16% (18) | 13% (55) |

**FibroTest-Determined Metavir score**

| F0-F1 | 14% (15) | 10% (11) | 12% (13) | 16% (18) | 13% (57) |
| F2 | 28% (31) | 26% (29) | 28% (31) | 30% (33) | 28% (124) |
| F3-F4 | 58% (63) | 64% (71) | 58% (63) | 54% (60) | 58% (257) |
| Not interpretable | 0% (0) | 0% (0) | 2% (2) | 0% (0) | < 1% (2) |

* One patient in the LDV/SOF 24-week treatment arms and one patient in the LDV/SOF+RBV 24-week treatment arm were prior treatment failures of a non-pegylated interferon-based regimen.

* Non-missing FibroTest results are mapped to Metavir scores according to: 0-0.31 = F0-F1; 0.32-0.58 = F2; 0.59-1.00 = F3-F4.

Table 15: Response rates in study ION-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>TOTAL (n = 440)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>94% (102/109)</td>
<td>96% (107/111)</td>
<td>99% (108/109)</td>
<td>99% (110/111)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outcome for patients without SVR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>On-treatment virologic failure</th>
<th>Relapse*</th>
<th>Other*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>0/111</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relapse*</td>
<td>6% (7/108)</td>
<td>4% (4/111)</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>0/110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other*</td>
<td>0/109</td>
<td>0/111</td>
<td>&lt; 1% (1/109)</td>
<td>0/111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SVR rates for selected subgroups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Genotype 1a</th>
<th>Genotype 1b</th>
<th>Cirrhosis</th>
<th>Prior HCV therapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95% (82/86)</td>
<td>95% (84/88)</td>
<td>99% (84/85)</td>
<td>99% (87/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87% (20/23)</td>
<td>100% (23/23)</td>
<td>100% (24/24)</td>
<td>100% (23/23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prior HCV therapy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEG-IFN+RBV</td>
<td>93% (40/43)</td>
<td>96% (45/47)</td>
<td>100% (58/58)</td>
<td>98% (58/59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV protease inhibitor + PEG-IFN+RBV</td>
<td>94% (62/66)</td>
<td>97% (62/64)</td>
<td>98% (49/50)</td>
<td>100% (51/51)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.

* Other includes patients who did not achieve SVR and did not meet virologic failure criteria (e.g. lost to follow-up).

* Patients with missing cirrhosis status were excluded from this subgroup analysis.

* Metavir score = 4 or Ishak score ≥ 5 by liver biopsy, or FibroTest score of > 0.75 and (APRI) of > 2.

Table 16 presents relapse rates with the 12-week regimens (with or without ribavirin) for selected subgroups (see also previous section “Effect of baseline HCV resistance-associated variants on treatment outcome”). In non-cirrhotic patients relapses only occurred in the presence of baseline NS5A RAVs, and during therapy with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin. In cirrhotic patients relapses occurred with both regimens, and in the absence and presence of baseline NS5A RAVs.
Table 16: Relapse rates for selected subgroups in study ION-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks (n = 111)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 24 weeks (n = 109)</th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 24 weeks (n = 111)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of responders at end of treatment</strong></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cirrhosis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>5% (4/86)a</td>
<td>0% (0/88)b</td>
<td>0% (0/86)b</td>
<td>0% (0/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>14% (3/22)</td>
<td>18% (4/22)</td>
<td>0% (0/22)</td>
<td>0% (0/22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presence of baseline NS5A resistance-associated substitutions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>3% (3/91)c</td>
<td>2% (2/94)</td>
<td>0% (0/96)</td>
<td>0% (0/95)f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>24% (4/17)c</td>
<td>12% (2/17)</td>
<td>0% (0/13)</td>
<td>0% (0/14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a These 4 non-cirrhotic relapers all had baseline NS5A resistance-associated polymorphisms.
b Patients with missing cirrhosis status were excluded from this subgroup analysis.
c Analysis (by deep sequencing) included NS5A resistance-associated polymorphisms that conferred > 2.5-fold change in EC50 (K24G/N/R, M28A/G/T, Q30E/G/H/L/K/R/T, L31I/F/M/V, P32L, S38F, H58D, A92K/T, and Y93C/F/H/N/S for genotype 1a and L31I/F/M/V, P32L, P58D, A92K, and Y93C/H/N/S for genotype 1b HCV infection).
d 3/3 of these patients had cirrhosis.
e 0/4 of these patients had cirrhosis.
f One patient who achieved a viral load < LLOQ at end of treatment had missing baseline NS5A data and was excluded from the analysis.

Previously treated adults with cirrhosis – SIRIUS – Genotype 1

SIRIUS included patients with compensated cirrhosis who first failed therapy with pegylated interferon (PEG-IFN) + ribavirin, and then failed a regimen consisting of a pegylated interferon + ribavirin + an NS3/4A protease inhibitor. Cirrhosis was defined by biopsy, Fibroscan (> 12.5 kPa) or FibroTest > 0.75 and an AST:platelet ratio index (APRI) of > 2.

The study (double-blind and placebo-controlled) evaluated 24 weeks of treatment ledipasvir/sofosbuvir (with ribavirin placebo) versus 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin. Patients in the latter treatment arm received placebo (for ledipasvir/sofosbuvir and ribavirin) during the first 12 weeks, followed by active blinded therapy during the subsequent 12 weeks. Patients were stratified by HCV genotype (1a versus 1b) and prior treatment response (whether HCV RNA < LLOQ had been achieved).

Demographics and baseline characteristics were balanced across the two treatment groups. The median age was 56 years (range: 23 to 77); 74% of patients were male; 97% were white; 63% had genotype 1a HCV infection; 94% had non-CC IL28B alleles (CT or TT).

Of the 155 patients enrolled, 1 patient discontinued treatment whilst on placebo. Of the remaining 154 patients, a total of 149 achieved SVR12 across both treatment groups; 96% (74/77) of patients in the ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin 12-week group and 97% (75/77) of patients in the ledipasvir/sofosbuvir 24-week group. All 5 patients who did not achieve SVR12 relapsed after having end-of-treatment response (see section “Resistance” – “In clinical studies” above).

Previously treated adults who have failed on sofosbuvir + ribavirin ± PEG-IFN

The efficacy of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in patients who had previously failed treatment with sofosbuvir + ribavirin ± PEG-IFN is supported by two clinical studies. In study 1118, 44 patients with genotype 1 infection, including 12 cirrhotic patients, who had previously failed treatment with sofosbuvir + ribavirin + PEG-IFN or with sofosbuvir + ribavirin were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 12 weeks; the SVR was 100% (44/44). In study ION-4, 13 HCV/HIV-1 co-infected patients with genotype 1, including 1 cirrhotic patient, who had failed a sofosbuvir + ribavirin regimen were enrolled; the SVR was 100% (13/13) after 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir.

HCV/HIV co-infected adults – ION-4

ION-4 was an open-label clinical study that evaluated the safety and efficacy of 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin in HCV treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced
patients with genotype 1 or 4 CHC who were co-infected with HIV-1. Treatment-experienced patients had failed prior treatment with PEG-IFN + ribavirin ± an HCV protease inhibitor or sofosbuvir + ribavirin ± PEG-IFN. Patients were on a stable HIV-1 antiretroviral therapy that included entecavir/tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, administered with efavirenz, rilpivirine or raltegravir.

The median age was 52 years (range: 26 to 72); 82% of the patients were male; 61% were white; 34% were black; 75% had genotype 1a HCV infection; 2% had genotype 4 infection; 76% had non-CC IL28B alleles (CT or TT); and 20% had compensated cirrhosis. Fifty-five percent (55%) of the patients were treatment-experienced.

### Table 17: Response rates in study ION-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LDV/SOF</th>
<th>SVR</th>
<th>(n = 335)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 weeks</td>
<td>96% (321/335)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outcome for patients without SVR**

- On-treatment virologic failure: <1% (2/335)
- Relapse: 3% (10/333)
- Other: <1% (2/335)

**SVR rates for selected subgroups**

- Patients with cirrhosis: 94% (63/67)
- Previously treated patients with cirrhosis: 98% (46/47)

---

**HCV/HIV co-infected adults – ERADICATE**

ERADICATE was an open-label study to evaluate 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in 50 patients with genotype 1 CHC co-infected with HIV. All patients were treatment-naïve to HCV therapy without cirrhosis, 26% (13/50) of patients were HIV antiretroviral naïve and 74% (37/50) of patients were receiving concomitant HIV antiretroviral therapy. At the time of the interim analysis 40 patients have reached 12 weeks post treatment and SVR12 was 98% (39/40).

**Patients awaiting liver transplantation and post-liver transplant – SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2**

SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 were two open-label clinical studies that evaluated 12 and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in combination with ribavirin in genotype 1 and 4 HCV-infected patients who have undergone liver transplantation and/or who have decompensated liver disease. The two studies were identical in study design. Patients were enrolled in one of the seven groups based on liver transplantation status and severity of hepatic impairment (see Table 18). Patients with a CPT score >12 were excluded. Within each group, patients were randomized in a 1:1 ratio to receive ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 12 or 24 weeks.

Demographics and baseline characteristics were balanced across the treatment groups. Of the 670 treated patients, the median age was 59 years (range: 21 to 81 years); 77% of the patients were male; 91% were White; mean body mass index was 28 kg/m² (range: 18 to 49 kg/m²); 94% and 6% had genotype 1 and 4 HCV infection, respectively; 78% of the patients failed a prior HCV therapy. Among the patients who had decompensated cirrhosis (pre- or post-transplant), 64% and 36% were CPT class B and C at screening, respectively, 24% had a baseline Model for End Stage Liver Disease (MELD) score greater than 15.
Forty patients with genotype 4 CHC were enrolled in SOLAR-1 and SOLAR-2 studies, SVR12 were 92% (11/12) and 100% (10/10) in post-transplant patients without decompensated cirrhosis and 60% (6/10) and 75% (6/8) in patients with decompensated cirrhosis (pre- and post-liver transplantation) treated for 12 or 24 weeks, respectively. Of the 7 patients who failed to achieve SVR12, 3 relapsed, all had decompensated cirrhosis and were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin for 12 weeks.

Changes in MELD and CPT score from baseline to post-treatment Week 12 were analyzed for all patients with decompensated cirrhosis (pre- or post-transplant) who achieved SVR12 and for whom data were available (n = 123) to assess the effect of SVR12 on hepatic function.

**Change in MELD score:** Among those who achieved SVR12 with 12 weeks treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir + ribavirin, 57% (70/123) and 19% (23/123) had an improvement or no change in MELD score from baseline to post-treatment week 12, respectively; of the 32 patients whose MELD score was ≥ 15 at baseline, 59% (19/32) had a MELD score < 15 at post-treatment Week 12. The improvement in MELD scores observed was driven largely by improvements in total bilirubin.

**Change in CPT score and class:** Among those who achieved SVR12 with 12 weeks treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with ribavirin, 60% (74/123) and 34% (42/123) had an improvement or no change of CPT scores from baseline to post-treatment week 12, respectively; of the 32 patients who had CPT C cirrhosis at baseline, 53% (17/32) had CPT B cirrhosis at post-treatment Week 12; of the 88 patients who had CPT B cirrhosis at baseline, 25% (22/88) had CPT A cirrhosis at post-treatment Week 12. The improvement in CPT scores observed was driven largely by improvements in total bilirubin and albumin.

**Clinical efficacy and safety in genotype 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 (see also section 4.4)**

Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir has been evaluated for the treatment of non-genotype 1 infection in small Phase 2 studies, as summarised below.

The clinical studies enrolled patients with or without cirrhosis, who were treatment-naïve or with prior treatment failure after therapy with PEG-IFN + ribavirin +/- an HCV protease inhibitor.

For genotype 2, 4, 5 and 6 infection, therapy consisted of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir without ribavirin, given for 12 weeks (Table 19). For genotype 3 infection, ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was given with or without ribavirin, also for 12 weeks (Table 20).
Table 19: Response rates (SVR12) with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks in patients with genotype 2, 4, 5 and 6 HCV infection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study</th>
<th>GT</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>TE</th>
<th>SVR12 Overall</th>
<th>Cirrhosis</th>
<th>Relapseb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Study 1468 (LEPTON)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>19% (5/26)</td>
<td>96% (25/26)</td>
<td>100% (2/2)</td>
<td>0% (0/25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 1119</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>50% (22/44)</td>
<td>93% (41/44)</td>
<td>100% (10/10)</td>
<td>7% (3/44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 1119</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>49% (20/41)</td>
<td>93% (38/41)</td>
<td>89% (8/9)</td>
<td>5% (2/40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study 0122 (ELECTRON-2)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0% (0/25)</td>
<td>96% (24/25)</td>
<td>100% (2/2)</td>
<td>4% (1/25)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a TE: number of treatment-experienced patients.
b The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.

Table 20: Response rates (SVR12) in patients with genotype 3 infection (ELECTRON-2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LDV/SOF+RBV 12 weeks</th>
<th>LDV/SOF 12 weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>Relapsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment-naive</td>
<td>100% (26/26)</td>
<td>0% (0/26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients without cirrhosis</td>
<td>100% (20/20)</td>
<td>0% (0/21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients with cirrhosis</td>
<td>100% (6/6)</td>
<td>0% (0/5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment-experienced</td>
<td>82% (41/50)</td>
<td>16% (8/49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients without cirrhosis</td>
<td>89% (25/28)</td>
<td>7% (2/27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patients with cirrhosis</td>
<td>73% (16/22)</td>
<td>27% (6/22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NS: not studied.
a The denominator for relapse is the number of patients with HCV RNA < LLOQ at their last on-treatment assessment.

Patients with renal impairment
Study 0154 was an open-label clinical study that evaluated the safety and efficacy of 12 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in 18 genotype 1 HCV-infected patients with severe renal impairment not requiring dialysis. At baseline, two patients had cirrhosis and the mean eGFR was 24.9 mL/min (range: 9.0-39.6). SVR12 was achieved in 18/18 patients.

Study 4063 was an open-label three-arm clinical study that evaluated 8, 12, and 24 weeks of treatment with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in a total of 95 patients with genotype 1 (72%), 2 (22%), 4 (2%), 5 (1%), or 6 (2%) CHC and ESRD requiring dialysis: 45 treatment-naïve genotype 1 HCV-infected patients without cirrhosis received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 8 weeks; 31 treatment-experienced genotype 1 HCV-infected patients and treatment-naïve or treatment-experienced patients with genotype 2, 5, and 6 infection without cirrhosis received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks; and 19 genotype 1, 2, and 4 HCV-infected patients with compensated cirrhosis received ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 24 weeks. Of the 95 total patients, at baseline, 20% of patients had cirrhosis, 22% were treatment experienced, 21% had a kidney transplant, 92% were on hemodialysis, and 8% were on peritoneal dialysis; mean duration on dialysis was 11.5 years (range: 0.2 to 43.0 years). The SVR rates for the 8, 12, and 24 week ledipasvir/sofosbuvir treatment groups were 93% (42/45), 100% (31/31), and 79% (15/19), respectively. Of the seven patients who did not achieve SVR12, none experienced virologic failure or relapsed.

Patients aged 12 to < 18 Years:
Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was evaluated in 100 patients aged 12 to < 18 years with genotype 1 HCV-infection. A total of 80 patients (n=80) were treatment-naïve, while 20 patients (n=20) were treatment-experienced. All patients were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks.
Demographics and baseline characteristics were balanced across treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced patients. The median age was 15 years (range: 12 to 17); 63% of the patients were female; 91% were White, 7% were Black, and 2% were Asian; 13% were Hispanic/Latino; mean weight was 61.3 kg (range: 33.0 to 126.0 kg); 55% had baseline HCV RNA levels greater than or equal to 800,000 IU/mL; 81% had genotype 1a HCV infection; and 1 patient who was treatment naïve was known to have cirrhosis. The majority of patients (84%) had been infected through vertical transmission.

The SVR12 rate was 98% overall (98% [78/80] in treatment-naïve patients and 100% [20/20] in treatment experienced patients). A total of 2 out of 100 patients (2%), both treatment naïve, did not achieve SVR12 (due to loss to follow-up). No patient experienced virologic failure.

Patients aged 6 to <12 Years:
Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was evaluated in 92 patients aged 6 to <12 years with genotype 1, 3, or 4 HCV-infection. A total of 72 patients (78%) were treatment-naïve and 20 patients (22%) were treatment-experienced. Eighty-nine of the patients (87 patients with genotype 1 HCV infection and 2 patients with genotype 4 HCV infection) were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks, 1 treatment experienced patient with genotype 1 HCV infection and cirrhosis was treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 24 weeks, and 2 treatment experienced patients with genotype 3 HCV infection were treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir plus ribavirin for 24 weeks. The median age was 9 years (range: 6 to 11); 59% of the patients were male; 79% were White, 8% were Black, and 5% were Asian; 10% were Hispanic/Latino; mean weight was 32.8 kg (range: 17.5 to 76.4 kg); 59% had baseline HCV RNA levels greater than or equal to 800,000 IU/mL; 84% had genotype 1a HCV infection; 2 patients (1 treatment-naïve, 1 treatment-experienced) had known cirrhosis. The majority of patients (97%) had been infected through vertical transmission.

The SVR rate was 99% overall (99% [88/89], 100% [1/1], and 100% [2/2] in patients treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks, ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 24 weeks, and ledipasvir/sofosbuvir plus ribavirin for 24 weeks, respectively). The one treatment-naïve patient with genotype 1 HCV infection and cirrhosis who was treated with Harvoni for 12 weeks did not achieve SVR12 and relapsed.

Patients aged 3 to <6 Years:
Ledipasvir/sofosbuvir was evaluated in 34 patients aged 3 to <6 years with genotype 1 (n = 33) or genotype 4 (n = 1) HCV-infection. All of the patients were treatment-naïve and treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks. The median age was 5 years (range: 3 to 5); 71% of the patients were female; 79% were White, 3% were Black, and 6% were Asian; 18% were Hispanic/Latino; mean weight was 19.2 kg (range: 10.7 to 33.6 kg); 56% had baseline HCV RNA levels greater than or equal to 800,000 IU/mL; 82% had genotype 1a HCV infection; no patients had known cirrhosis. All patients (100%) had been infected through vertical transmission.

The SVR rate was 97% overall (97% [32/33] in patients with genotype 1 HCV infection and 100% [1/1] in patients with genotype 4 HCV infection). One patient who prematurely discontinued study treatment after five days due to abnormal taste of the medication did not achieve SVR.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption

Following oral administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir to HCV-infected patients, ledipasvir median peak plasma concentration was observed at 4.0 hours post-dose. Sofosbuvir was absorbed quickly and the median peak plasma concentrations were observed ~ 1 hour post-dose. Median peak plasma concentration of GS-331007 was observed at 4 hours post-dose.

Based on the population pharmacokinetic analysis in HCV-infected patients, geometric mean steady-state AUC_{0-24} for ledipasvir (n = 2,113), sofosbuvir (n = 1,542), and GS-331007 (n = 2,113) were 7,290, 1,320 and 12,000 ng•h/mL, respectively. Steady-state C_{max} for ledipasvir, sofosbuvir and GS-331007 were 323, 618 and 707 ng/mL, respectively. Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 AUC_{0-24} and C_{max}
were similar in healthy adult subjects and patients with HCV infection. Relative to healthy subjects (n = 191), ledipasvir AUC\textsubscript{0-24} and C\textsubscript{max} were 24% lower and 32% lower, respectively, in HCV-infected patients. Ledipasvir AUC is dose proportional over the dose range of 3 to 100 mg. Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 AUCs are near dose proportional over the dose range of 200 mg to 400 mg.

**Effects of food**
Relative to fasting conditions, the administration of a single dose of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir with a moderate fat or high fat meal increased the sofosbuvir AUC\textsubscript{0-inf} by approximately 2-fold, but did not significantly affect the sofosbuvir C\textsubscript{max}. The exposures to GS-331007 and ledipasvir were not altered in the presence of either meal type. Harvoni can be administered without regard to food.

**Distribution**
Ledipasvir is $>$ 99.8% bound to human plasma proteins. After a single 90 mg dose of $[^{14}\text{C}]$-ledipasvir in healthy subjects, the blood to plasma ratio of $[^{14}\text{C}]$-radioactivity ranged between 0.51 and 0.66.

Sofosbuvir is approximately 61-65% bound to human plasma proteins and the binding is independent of drug concentration over the range of 1 µg/mL to 20 µg/mL. Protein binding of GS-331007 was minimal in human plasma. After a single 400 mg dose of $[^{14}\text{C}]$-sofosbuvir in healthy subjects, the blood to plasma ratio of $[^{14}\text{C}]$-radioactivity was approximately 0.7.

**Biotransformation**
*In vitro,* no detectable metabolism of ledipasvir was observed by human CYP1A2, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6 and CYP3A4. Evidence of slow oxidative metabolism via an unknown mechanism has been observed. Following a single dose of 90 mg $[^{14}\text{C}]$-ledipasvir, systemic exposure was almost exclusively due to the parent drug ($>$ 98%). Unchanged ledipasvir is also the major species present in faeces.

Sofosbuvir is extensively metabolised in the liver to form the pharmacologically active nucleoside analogue triphosphate GS-461203. The active metabolite is not observed. The metabolic activation pathway involves sequential hydrolysis of the carboxyl ester moiety catalysed by human cathepsin A or carboxylesterase 1 and phosphoramidate cleavage by histidine triad nucleotide-binding protein 1 followed by phosphorylation by the pyrimidine nucleotide biosynthesis pathway. Dephosphorylation results in the formation of nucleoside metabolite GS-331007 that cannot be efficiently rephosphorylated and lacks anti-HCV activity *in vitro.* Within ledipasvir/sofosbuvir, GS-331007 accounts for approximately 85% of total systemic exposure.

**Elimination**
Following a single 90 mg oral dose of $[^{14}\text{C}]$-ledipasvir, mean total recovery of the $[^{14}\text{C}]$-radioactivity in faeces and urine was 87%, with most of the radioactive dose recovered from faeces (86%). Unchanged ledipasvir excreted in faeces accounted for a mean of 70% of the administered dose and the oxidative metabolite M19 accounted for 2.2% of the dose. These data suggest that biliary excretion of unchanged ledipasvir is a major route of elimination with renal excretion being a minor pathway (approximately 1%). The median terminal half-life of ledipasvir in healthy volunteers following administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir in the fasted state was 47 hours.

Following a single 400 mg oral dose of $[^{14}\text{C}]$-sofosbuvir, mean total recovery of the dose was greater than 92%, consisting of approximately 80%, 14%, and 2.5% recovered in urine, faeces, and expired air, respectively. The majority of the sofosbuvir dose recovered in urine was GS-331007 (78%) while 3.5% was recovered as sofosbuvir. This data indicate that renal clearance is the major elimination pathway for GS-331007 with a large part actively secreted. The median terminal half-lives of sofosbuvir and GS-331007 following administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir were 0.5 and 27 hours, respectively.
Neither ledipasvir nor sofosbuvir are substrates for hepatic uptake transporters, organic cation transporter (OCT) 1, organic anion-transporting polypeptide (OATP) 1B1 or OATP1B3. GS-331007 is not a substrate for renal transporters including organic anion transporter (OAT) 1 or OAT3, or OCT2.

**In vitro** potential for ledipasvir/sofosbuvir to affect other medicinal products

At concentrations achieved in the clinic, ledipasvir is not an inhibitor of hepatic transporters including the OATP 1B1 or 1B3, BSEP, OCT1, OCT2, OAT1, OAT3, multidrug and toxic compound extrusion (MATE) 1 transporter, multidrug resistance protein (MRP) 2 or MRP4. Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 are not inhibitors of drug transporters P-gp, BCRP, MRP2, BSEP, OATP1B1, OATP1B3, OCT1 and GS-331007 is not an inhibitor of OAT1, OCT2 and MATE1.

Sofosbuvir and GS-331007 are not inhibitors or inducers of CYP or uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A1 enzymes.

**Pharmacokinetics in special populations**

**Race and gender**

No clinically relevant pharmacokinetic differences due to race have been identified for ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or GS-331007. No clinically relevant pharmacokinetic differences due to gender have been identified for sofosbuvir or GS-331007. AUC and C\text{max} of ledipasvir were 77% and 58% higher, respectively, in females than males; however, the relationship between gender and ledipasvir exposures was not considered clinically relevant.

**Elderly**

Population pharmacokinetic analysis in HCV-infected patients showed that within the age range (18 to 80 years) analysed, age did not have a clinically relevant effect on the exposure to ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or GS-331007. Clinical studies of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir included 235 patients (8.6% of total number of patients) aged 65 years and over.

**Renal impairment**

A summary of the effect of varying degrees of renal impairment (RI) on the exposures of the components of Harvoni compared to subjects with normal renal function, as described in the text below, are provided in Table 21.

**Table 21: Effect of Varying Degrees of Renal Impairment on Exposures (AUC) of Sofosbuvir, GS-331007, and Ledipasvir Compared to Subjects with Normal Renal Function**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCV-Negative Subjects</th>
<th>HCV-Infected Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mild RI (eGFR ≥50 and &lt;80 mL/min/1.73 m²)</td>
<td>Moderate RI (eGFR ≥30 and &lt;50 mL/min/1.73 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofosbuvir</td>
<td>1.6-fold†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS-331007</td>
<td>1.6-fold†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledipasvir</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†† indicates no clinically relevant change in the exposure of Ledipasvir.

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir were studied with a single dose of 90 mg ledipasvir in HCV negative adult patients with severe renal impairment (eGFR < 30 mL/min by Cockcroft-Gault, median [range] CrCl 22 [17-29] mL/min).
The pharmacokinetics of sofosbuvir were studied in HCV negative adult patients with mild (eGFR $\geq 50$ and $< 80$ mL/min/1.73 m$^2$), moderate (eGFR $\geq 30$ and $< 50$ mL/min/1.73 m$^2$), severe renal impairment (eGFR $< 30$ mL/min/1.73 m$^2$) and patients with ESRD requiring haemodialysis following a single 400 mg dose of sofosbuvir, relative to patients with normal renal function (eGFR $> 80$ mL/min/1.73 m$^2$). GS-331007 is efficiently removed by haemodialysis with an extraction coefficient of approximately 53%. Following a single 400 mg dose of sofosbuvir, a 4 hour haemodialysis removed 18% of administered sofosbuvir dose.

In HCV-infected adult patients with severe renal impairment treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir for 12 weeks ($n = 18$), the pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 were consistent with that observed in HCV negative patients with severe renal impairment.

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 were studied in HCV-infected adult patients with ESRD requiring dialysis treated with ledipasvir/sofosbuvir ($n=94$) for 8, 12, or 24 weeks, and compared to patients without renal impairment in the ledipasvir/sofosbuvir Phase 2/3 trials.

**Hepatic impairment**

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir were studied with a single dose of 90 mg ledipasvir in HCV negative adult patients with severe hepatic impairment (CPT class C). Ledipasvir plasma exposure (AUC$_{inf}$) was similar in patients with severe hepatic impairment and control patients with normal hepatic function. Population pharmacokinetics analysis in HCV-infected adult patients indicated that cirrhosis (including decompensated cirrhosis) had no clinically relevant effect on the exposure to ledipasvir.

The pharmacokinetics of sofosbuvir were studied following 7-day dosing of 400 mg sofosbuvir in HCV-infected adult patients with moderate and severe hepatic impairment (CPT class B and C). Relative to patients with normal hepatic function, the sofosbuvir AUC$_{0-24}$ was 126% and 143% higher in moderate and severe hepatic impairment, while the GS-331007 AUC$_{0-24}$ was 18% and 9% higher, respectively. Population pharmacokinetics analysis in HCV-infected patients indicated that cirrhosis (including decompensated cirrhosis) had no clinically relevant effect on the exposure to sofosbuvir and GS-331007.

**Body weight**

Body weight did not have a significant effect on sofosbuvir exposure according to a population pharmacokinetic analysis. Exposure to ledipasvir decreases with increasing body weight but the effect is not considered to be clinically relevant.

**Paediatric population**

Ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 exposures in paediatric patients aged 3 years and above were similar to those in adults from Phase 2/3 studies, following administration of ledipasvir/sofosbuvir. The 90% confidence intervals of geometric least-squares mean ratios for all PK parameters of interest were contained within the predetermined similarity bounds of less than 2-fold (50% to 200%) with the exception of ledipasvir C$_{tau}$ in paediatric patients 12 years and above which was 84% higher (90%CI: 168% to 203%) and was not considered clinically relevant.

The pharmacokinetics of ledipasvir, sofosbuvir, and GS-331007 have not been established in paediatric patients aged < 3 years (see section 4.2).

### 5.3 Preclinical safety data

**Ledipasvir**

No target organs of toxicity were identified in rat and dog studies with ledipasvir at AUC exposures approximately 7 times the human exposure at the recommended clinical dose.
Ledipasvir was not genotoxic in a battery of \textit{in vitro} or \textit{in vivo} assays, including bacterial mutagenicity, chromosome aberration using human peripheral blood lymphocytes and \textit{in vivo} rat micronucleus assays.

Ledipasvir was not carcinogenic in the 26-week rasH2 transgenic mouse and the 2-year rat carcinogenicity studies at exposures up to 26-times in mice and 8-times in rats higher than human exposure.

Ledipasvir had no adverse effects on mating and fertility. In female rats, the mean number of corpora lutea and implantation sites were slightly reduced at maternal exposures 6-fold the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose. At the no observed effect level, AUC exposure to ledipasvir was approximately 7- and 3-fold, in males and females, respectively, the human exposure at the recommended clinical dose.

No teratogenic effects were observed in rat and rabbit developmental toxicity studies with ledipasvir.

In a rat pre- and postnatal study, at a maternally toxic dose, the developing rat offspring exhibited mean decreased body weight and body weight gain when exposed \textit{in utero} (via maternal dosing) and during lactation (via maternal milk) at a maternal exposure 4 times the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose. There were no effects on survival, physical and behavioural development and reproductive performance in the offspring at maternal exposures similar to the exposure in humans at the recommended clinical dose.

When administered to lactating rats, ledipasvir was detected in plasma of suckling rats likely due to excretion of ledipasvir via milk.

\textbf{Environmental risk assessment (ERA)}

Environmental risk assessment studies have shown that ledipasvir has the potential to be very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) in the environment (See section 6.6).

\textbf{Sofosbuvir}

In repeat dose toxicology studies in rat and dog, high doses of the 1:1 diastereomeric mixture caused adverse liver (dog) and heart (rat) effects and gastrointestinal reactions (dog). Exposure to sofosbuvir in rodent studies could not be detected likely due to high esterase activity; however, exposure to the major metabolite GS-331007 at doses which cause adverse effects was 16 times (rat) and 71 times (dog) higher than the clinical exposure at 400 mg sofosbuvir. No liver or heart findings were observed in chronic toxicity studies at exposures 5 times (rat) and 16 times (dog) higher than the clinical exposure. No liver or heart findings were observed in the 2-year carcinogenicity studies at exposures 17 times (mouse) and 9 times (rat) higher than the clinical exposure.

Sofosbuvir was not genotoxic in a battery of \textit{in vitro} or \textit{in vivo} assays, including bacterial mutagenicity, chromosome aberration using human peripheral blood lymphocytes and \textit{in vivo} mouse micronucleus assays.

Carcinogenicity studies in mice and rats do not indicate any carcinogenicity potential of sofosbuvir administered at doses up to 600 mg/kg/day in mouse and 750 mg/kg/day in rat. Exposure to GS-331007 in these studies was up to 17 times (mouse) and 9 times (rat) higher than the clinical exposure at 400 mg sofosbuvir.

Sofosbuvir had no effects on embryo-fetal viability or on fertility in rat and was not teratogenic in rat and rabbit development studies. No adverse effects on behaviour, reproduction or development of offspring in rat were reported. In rabbit studies exposure to sofosbuvir was 6 times the expected clinical exposure. In the rat studies, exposure to sofosbuvir could not be determined but exposure margins based on the major human metabolite was approximately 5 times higher than the clinical exposure at 400 mg sofosbuvir.
Sofosbuvir-derived material was transferred through the placenta in pregnant rats and into the milk of lactating rats.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

Granule cores

Copovidone
Lactose monohydrate
Microcrystalline cellulose
Croskarmellose sodium
Colloidal anhydrous silica
Magnesium stearate

Film-coating

Hypromellose
Titanium dioxide (E171)
Macrogol
Iron oxide yellow (E172)
Iron oxide red (E172)
Basic butylated methacrylate copolymer
Talc
Colloidal anhydrous silica

6.2 Incompatibilities

Not applicable.

6.3 Shelf life

4 years.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

This medicinal product does not require any special storage conditions.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg and 45 mg/200 mg coated granules are supplied in polyester/aluminium/polyethylene film sachets in cartons. Each carton contains 28 sachets.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal

Any unused medicinal product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

This medicinal product may pose a risk to the environment (See section 5.3).
7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Carrigtohill
County Cork, T45 DP77
Ireland

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/14/958/004
EU/1/14/958/005

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORIZATON/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORIZATION

Date of first authorisation: 17 November 2014
Date of latest renewal: 01 August 2019

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

Detailed information on this medicinal product is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency http://www.ema.europa.eu
ANNEX II

A. MANUFACTURER(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE

B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE

C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION

D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT
A. MANUFACTURER(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE

Name and address of the manufacturer(s) responsible for batch release

Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
IDA Business & Technology Park
Carrigtwohill
County Cork
Ireland

B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE

Medicinal product subject to restricted medical prescription (see Annex I: Summary of Product Characteristics, section 4.2).

C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION

• Periodic safety update reports (PSURs)

The marketing authorisation holder shall submit the first PSURs for this product within 6 months following authorisation. Subsequently, the marketing authorisation holder (MAH) shall submit PSUR for this product in accordance with the requirements set out in the list of Union reference dates (EURD list) provided for under Article 107c(7) of Directive 2001/83/EC and published on the European medicines web-portal.

D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

• Risk management plan (RMP)

The marketing authorisation holder (MAH) shall perform the required pharmacovigilance activities and interventions detailed in the agreed RMP presented in Module 1.8.2 of the marketing authorisation and any agreed subsequent updates of the RMP.

An updated RMP should be submitted:

• At the request of the European Medicines Agency;
• Whenever the risk management system is modified, especially as the result of new information being received that may lead to a significant change to the benefit/risk profile or as the result of an important (pharmacovigilance or risk minimisation) milestone being reached.
ANNEX III
LABELLING AND PACKAGE LEAFLET
A. LABELLING
### 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets
ledipasvir/sofosbuvir

### 2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

Each film-coated tablet contains 90 mg ledipasvir and 400 mg sofosbuvir.

### 3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Contains lactose and sunset yellow FCF (E110). See leaflet for further information.

### 4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

28 film-coated tablets.
84 (3 bottles of 28) film-coated tablets.

### 5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use.

### 6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

### 7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

### 8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

### 9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Carrigtwohill
County Cork, T45 DP77
Ireland

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/14/958/001 28 film-coated tablets
EU/1/14/958/002 84 (3 bottles of 28) film-coated tablets

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets [Outer packaging only]

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC {number}
SN {number}
NN {number}
### PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING AND THE IMMEDIATE PACKAGING

**BOTTLE AND CARTON LABELLING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets ledipasvir/sofosbuvir</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each film-coated tablet contains 45 mg ledipasvir and 200 mg sofosbuvir.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contains lactose. See leaflet for further information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 film-coated tablets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Read the package leaflet before use. Oral use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keep out of the sight and reach of children.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS |
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Carrigtiohill
County Cork, T45 DP77
Ireland

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/14/958/003 28 film-coated tablets

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets [Outer packaging only]

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC {number}
SN {number}
NN {number}
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING AND THE IMMEDIATE PACKAGING

CARTON LABELLING

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg coated granules in sachet ledipasvir/sofosbuvir

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

Each sachet of coated granules contains 33.75 mg ledipasvir and 150 mg sofosbuvir.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Contains lactose. See leaflet for further information.

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

28 sachets in a carton.

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.

Oral use.

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Carrigtohl  
County Cork, T45 DP77  
Ireland

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/14/958/004 28 sachets

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg coated granules in sachet [Outer packaging only]

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC {number}  
SN {number}  
NN {number}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNIT SACHET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg coated granules in sachet ledipasvir/sofosbuvir Oral use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. EXPIRY DATE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. BATCH NUMBER &lt; DONATION AND PRODUCT CODES&gt;</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. OTHER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILEAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CARTON LABELLING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg coated granules in sachet ledipasvir/sofosbuvir</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each sachet of coated granules contains 45 mg ledipasvir and 200 mg sofosbuvir.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contains lactose. See leaflet for further information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 sachets in a carton.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Read the package leaflet before use. Oral use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keep out of the sight and reach of children.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>8. EXPIRY DATE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### 10. Special Precautions for Disposal of Unused Medicinal Products or Waste Materials Derived from Such Medicinal Products, If Appropriate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 11. Name and Address of the Marketing Authorisation Holder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Gilead Sciences Ireland UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Carrigtóhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>County Cork, T45 DP77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 12. Marketing Authorisation Number(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>EU/1/14/958/005 28 sachets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13. Batch Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>BATCH NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 14. General Classification for Supply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15. Instructions on Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16. Information in Braille

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg coated granules in sachet [Outer packaging only]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 17. Unique Identifier – 2D Barcode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 18. Unique Identifier - Human Readable Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>PC {number}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>SN {number}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>NN {number}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNIT SACHET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg coated granules in sachet
ledipasvir/sofosbuvir
Oral use

**2. METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION**

**3. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**4. BATCH NUMBER < DONATION AND PRODUCT CODES>**

Lot

**5. CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT**

**6. OTHER**

GILEAD
B. PACKAGE LEAFLET
Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.
- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet
1. What Harvoni is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Harvoni
3. How to take Harvoni
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Harvoni
6. Contents of the pack and other information

If Harvoni has been prescribed for your child, please note that all the information in this leaflet is applicable to your child (in this case please read “your child” instead of “you”).

1. What Harvoni is and what it is used for

Harvoni is a medicine that contains the active substances ledipasvir and sofosbuvir. Harvoni is given to treat chronic (long-term) hepatitis C virus infection in adults and children 3 years of age and older.

Hepatitis C is a virus that infects the liver. The active substances in the medicine work together by blocking two different proteins that the virus needs to grow and reproduce itself, allowing the infection to be permanently eliminated from the body.

Harvoni is sometimes taken with another medicine, ribavirin.

It is very important that you also read the leaflets for the other medicines that you will be taking with Harvoni. If you have any questions about your medicines, please ask your doctor or pharmacist.

2. What you need to know before you take Harvoni

Do not take Harvoni

- If you are allergic to ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6 of this leaflet).

- If you are currently taking any of the following medicines:
  - rifampicin and rifabutin (antibiotics used to treat infections, including tuberculosis);
  - St. John’s wort (herbal medicine used to treat depression);
  - carbamazepine, phenobarbital and phenytoin (medicines used to treat epilepsy and prevent seizures);
  - rosuvastatin (a medicine used to treat high cholesterol).
If any of these conditions apply to you, do not take Harvoni and tell your doctor immediately.

Warnings and precautions

Your doctor will know if any of the following conditions apply to you. These will be considered before treatment with Harvoni is started.

- **other liver problems** apart from hepatitis C, for instance
  - if you are awaiting a liver transplant;
  - if you have a current or previous infection with the hepatitis B virus, since your doctor may want to monitor you more closely;
- **kidney problems or if you are on kidney dialysis**, since Harvoni has not been fully tested in patients with severe kidney problems;
- **ongoing treatment for HIV infection**, since your doctor may want to monitor you more closely.

Talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Harvoni if:

- you currently take, or have taken in the last few months, the medicine amiodarone to treat irregular heartbeats, as it may result in a life-threatening slowing of your heart beat. Your doctor may consider different treatments if you have taken this medicine. If treatment with Harvoni is needed, you may require additional heart monitoring.
- you have diabetes. You may need closer monitoring of your blood glucose levels and/or adjustment of your diabetes medication after starting Harvoni. Some diabetic patients have experienced low sugar levels in the blood (hypoglycaemia) after starting treatment with medicines like Harvoni.

Tell your doctor immediately if you currently take, or have taken in the last months, any medicines for heart problems and during treatment you experience:

- slow or irregular heartbeat, or heart rhythm problems;
- shortness of breath or worsening of existing shortness of breath;
- chest-pain;
- light-headedness
- palpitations
- near fainting or fainting

Blood tests

Your doctor will test your blood before, during and after your treatment with Harvoni. This is so that:

- Your doctor can decide if you should take Harvoni and for how long;
- Your doctor can confirm that your treatment has worked and you are free of the hepatitis C virus.

Children and adolescents

Do not give this medicine to children under 3 years of age. The use of Harvoni in children under 3 years of age has not yet been studied.

Other medicines and Harvoni

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines.

Warfarin and other similar medicines called vitamin K antagonists used to thin the blood. Your doctor may need to increase the frequency of your blood tests to check how well your blood can clot.
Your liver function may change with treatment of hepatitis C and therefore may affect other medications (e.g. medicines used to suppress your immune system, etc.). Your doctor may need to closely monitor these other medicines you are taking and make adjustments after starting Harvoni.

If you are not sure about taking any other medicines, talk to your doctor or pharmacist.

Some medicines should not be taken with Harvoni.

- **Do not take any other medicine that contains sofosbuvir, one of the active substances in Harvoni.**

- **Tell your doctor or pharmacist** if you are taking any of the medicines below:
  - amiodarone used to treat irregular heartbeats
  - tenofovir disoproxil fumarate or any medicine containing tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, used to treat HIV infection
  - digoxin used to treat heart conditions
  - dabigatran used to thin the blood
  - statins used to treat high cholesterol
  - rifapentine (antibiotic used to treat infections, including tuberculosis)
  - oxcarbazepine (a medicine used to treat epilepsy and prevent seizures)
  - tipranavir (used to treat HIV infection).

Taking Harvoni with any of these may stop your medicines from working properly, or make any side effects worse. Your doctor may need to give you a different medicine or adjust the dose of medicine you are taking.

- **Get advice from a doctor or pharmacist** if you take medicines used to treat stomach ulcers, heartburn or acid reflux. This includes:
  - antacids (such as aluminium/magnesium hydroxide or calcium carbonate). These should be taken at least 4 hours before or 4 hours after Harvoni;
  - proton pump inhibitors (such as omeprazole, lansoprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and esomeprazole). These should be taken at the same time as Harvoni. Do not take proton pump inhibitors before Harvoni. Your doctor may give you a different medicine or adjust the dose of the medicine you are taking;
  - H₂-receptor antagonists (such as famotidine, cimetidine, nizatidine or ranitidine). Your doctor may give you a different medicine or adjust the dose of the medicine you are taking.

These medicines can decrease the amount of ledipasvir in your blood. If you are taking one of these medicines your doctor will either give you a different medicine for stomach ulcers, heartburn or acid reflux, or recommend how and when you take that medicine.

**Pregnancy and contraception**

The effects of Harvoni during pregnancy are not known. If you are pregnant, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor for advice before taking this medicine.

Pregnancy must be avoided if Harvoni is taken together with ribavirin. It is very important that you read the "Pregnancy" section in the ribavirin package leaflet very carefully. Ribavirin can be very damaging to an unborn baby. Therefore, special precautions in sexual activity must be taken if there is any chance for pregnancy to occur.

- You or your partner must use an effective birth control method during treatment with Harvoni together with ribavirin and for some time afterwards. It is very important that you read the “Pregnancy” section in the ribavirin package leaflet very carefully. Ask your doctor for an effective contraceptive method suitable for you.
If you or your partner become pregnant during Harvoni and ribavirin treatment or in the months that follow, you must contact your doctor immediately.

Breast-feeding

Do not breast-feed during treatment with Harvoni. It is not known whether ledipasvir or sofosbuvir, the two active substances of Harvoni, pass into human breast milk.

Driving and using machines

If you feel tired after taking Harvoni you should not take part in activities that require concentration, for example, do not drive, ride a bike or operate machines.

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg and 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets contain lactose
• If you have been told by your doctor that you have an intolerance to some sugars, contact your doctor before taking this medicinal product.

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets contains sunset yellow FCF (E110) which can cause allergic reactions
• Tell your doctor if you are allergic to sunset yellow FCF, also called “E110” before taking this medicine.

Harvoni contains sodium

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per tablet, that is to say essentially ‘sodium-free’.

3. How to take Harvoni

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor has told you. Check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

Recommended dose

Harvoni is to be taken as advised by your doctor. The recommended dose of Harvoni in adults is one 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablet once a day. Your doctor will tell you for how many weeks you should take Harvoni.

The recommended dose of Harvoni in children aged 3 years and above is based on weight. Take Harvoni as advised by your doctor.

Swallow the tablet(s) whole with or without food. Do not chew, crush or split the tablet as it has a very bitter taste. Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you have problems swallowing tablets.

If you are taking an antacid, take it at least 4 hours before or at least 4 hours after Harvoni.

If you are taking a proton pump inhibitor, take the proton pump inhibitor at the same time as Harvoni. Do not take it before Harvoni.

If you are sick (vomit) after taking Harvoni it may affect the amount of Harvoni in your blood. This may make Harvoni work less well.
• If you are sick (vomit) less than 5 hours after taking Harvoni, take another dose.
• If you are sick (vomit) more than 5 hours after taking Harvoni, you do not need to take another dose until your next scheduled dose.
If you take more Harvoni than you should

If you accidentally take more than the recommended dose you should contact your doctor or nearest emergency department immediately for advice. Keep the tablet bottle with you so that you can easily describe what you have taken.

If you forget to take Harvoni

It is important not to miss a dose of this medicine.

If you do miss a dose, work out how long it is since you last took your Harvoni:

- **If you notice within 18 hours** of the time you usually take Harvoni, you must take the dose as soon as possible. Then take the next dose at your usual time.
- **If it’s 18 hours or more** after the time you usually take Harvoni, wait and take the next dose at your usual time. Do not take a double dose (two doses close together).

Do not stop taking Harvoni

Do not stop taking this medicine unless your doctor tells you to. It is very important that you complete the full course of treatment to give the medicine the best chance to treat your hepatitis C virus infection.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine may cause side effects. If you take Harvoni you may get one or more of the side effects below:

**Very common side effects**
*(may affect more than 1 in 10 people)*

- headache
- feeling tired

**Common side effects**
*(may affect up to 1 in 10 people)*

- rash

**Other effects that may be seen during treatment with Harvoni**

The frequency of the following side effects is not known (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data).

- swelling of the face, lips, tongue or throat (angioedema).

**Other effects that may be seen during treatment with sofosbuvir:**

The frequency of the following side effects is not known (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data).

- a wide-spread severe rash with peeling skin which may be accompanied by fever, flu-like symptoms, blisters in the mouth, eyes, and/or genitals (Stevens-Johnson syndrome).

**Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system.
listed in Appendix V. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. How to store Harvoni

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the bottle and carton after “EXP”. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

This medicine does not require any special storage conditions.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Harvoni contains

- **The active substances are** ledipasvir and sofosbuvir. Each film-coated tablet contains 90 mg ledipasvir and 400 mg sofosbuvir or 45 mg ledipasvir and 200 mg sofosbuvir.

- **The other ingredients are**
  - **Tablet core:**
    Copovidone, lactose monohydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, colloidal anhydrous silica, magnesium stearate
  
  - **Film-coating:**
    Polyvinyl alcohol, titanium dioxide, macrogol, talc, and for the 90 mg/400 mg tablet only; sunset yellow FCF (E110)

What Harvoni looks like and contents of the pack

Harvoni 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets are orange, diamond-shaped tablets debossed with “GSI” on one side and “7985” on the other side. The tablet is approximately 19 mm long and 10 mm wide.

Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets are white, capsule-shaped, debossed with “GSI” on one side and “HRV” on the other side. The tablet is approximately 14 mm long and 7 mm wide.

Each bottle contains a silica gel desiccant (drying agent) that must be kept in the bottle to help protect your tablets. The silica gel desiccant is contained in a separate sachet or canister and should not be swallowed.

The following pack sizes are available:

- outer cartons containing 1 bottle of 28 film-coated tablets for the 90 mg/400 mg and the 45 mg/200 mg film-coated tablets.
- outer cartons containing 3 bottles of 28 (84) film-coated tablets for the 90 mg/400 mg film-coated tablets only. Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

Marketing Authorisation Holder
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Carrigtóhill
County Cork, T45 DP77
Ireland
Manufacturer
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
IDA Business & Technology Park
Carrigtohill
County Cork
Ireland

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

Belgïe/Belgique/Belgien
Gilead Sciences Belgium SRL-BV
Tél/Tel: + 32 (0) 24 01 35 50

България
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Тел.: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888

Česká republika
Gilead Sciences s.r.o.
Tel: + 420 910 871 986

Danmark
Gilead Sciences Sweden AB
Tlf: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849

Deutschland
Gilead Sciences GmbH
Tel: + 49 (0) 89 899890-0

Ελλάδα
Gilead Sciences Ελλάς Μ.ΕΠΕ.
Τηλ: + 30 210 8930 100

España
Gilead Sciences, S.L.
Tel: + 34 91 378 98 30

France
Gilead Sciences
Tél: + 33 (0) 1 46 09 41 00

Hrvatska
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888

Ирландия
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 214 825 999

Lietuva
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888

Luxembourg/Luxemburg
Gilead Sciences Belgium SRL-BV
Tél/Tel: + 32 (0) 24 01 35 50

Magyarország
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888

Malta
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888

Nederland
Gilead Sciences Netherlands B.V.
Tel: + 31 (0) 20 718 36 98

Norge
Gilead Sciences Sweden AB
Tlf: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849

Österreich
Gilead Sciences GesmbH
Tel: + 43 1 260 830

Polska
Gilead Sciences Poland Sp. z o.o.
Tel: + 48 22 262 8702

Portugal
Gilead Sciences, Lda.
Tel: + 351 21 7928790

România
Gilead Sciences (GSR) S.R.L.
Tel: + 40 31 631 18 00

Slovenija
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888
This leaflet was last revised in

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
http://www.ema.europa.eu
Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.
- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is this leaflet

1. What Harvoni is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Harvoni
3. How to take Harvoni
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Harvoni
6. Contents of the pack and other information

If Harvoni has been prescribed for your child, please note that all the information in this leaflet is applicable to your child (in this case please read “your child” instead of “you”).

1. What Harvoni is and what it is used for

Harvoni granules are a medicine that contain the active substances ledipasvir and sofosbuvir which are given in a granule formulation. Harvoni is given to treat chronic (long-term) hepatitis C virus infection in adults and children 3 years of age and older.

Hepatitis C is a virus that infects the liver. The active substances in the medicine work together by blocking two different proteins that the virus needs to grow and reproduce itself, allowing the infection to be permanently eliminated from the body.

Harvoni is sometimes taken with another medicine, ribavirin.

It is very important that you also read the leaflets for the other medicines that you will be taking with Harvoni. If you have any questions about your medicines, please ask your doctor or pharmacist.

2. What you need to know before you take Harvoni

Do not take Harvoni

- If you are allergic to ledipasvir, sofosbuvir or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6 of this leaflet).

- If you are currently taking any of the following medicines:
  - rifampicin and rifabutin (antibiotics used to treat infections, including tuberculosis);
  - St. John’s wort (herbal medicine used to treat depression);
  - carbamazepine, phenobarbital and phenytoin (medicines used to treat epilepsy and prevent seizures);
  - rosuvastatin (a medicine used to treat high cholesterol).
If any of these conditions apply to you, do not take Harvoni and tell your doctor immediately.

Warnings and precautions

Your doctor will know if any of the following conditions apply to you. These will be considered before treatment with Harvoni is started.

- **other liver problems** apart from hepatitis C, for instance
  - if you are awaiting a liver transplant;
  - if you have a current or previous infection with the hepatitis B virus, since your doctor may want to monitor you more closely;
- **kidney problems or if you are on kidney dialysis**, since Harvoni has not been fully tested in patients with severe kidney problems;
- **ongoing treatment for HIV infection**, since your doctor may want to monitor you more closely.

Talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Harvoni if:

- you currently take, or have taken in the last few months, the medicine amiodarone to treat irregular heartbeats, as it may result in a life-threatening slowing of your heart beat. Your doctor may consider different treatments if you have taken this medicine. If treatment with Harvoni is needed, you may require additional heart monitoring.
- you have diabetes. You may need closer monitoring of your blood glucose levels and/or adjustment of your diabetes medication after starting Harvoni. Some diabetic patients have experienced low sugar levels in the blood (hypoglycaemia) after starting treatment with medicines like Harvoni.

Tell your doctor immediately if you currently take, or have taken in the last months, any medicines for heart problems and during treatment you experience:

- slow or irregular heartbeat, or heart rhythm problems;
- shortness of breath or worsening of existing shortness of breath;
- chest-pain;
- light-headedness
- palpitations
- near fainting or fainting

Blood tests

Your doctor will test your blood before, during and after your treatment with Harvoni. This is so that:

- Your doctor can decide if you should take Harvoni and for how long
- Your doctor can confirm that your treatment has worked and you are free of the hepatitis C virus.

Children and adolescents

Do not give this medicine to children under 3 years of age. The use of Harvoni in children under 3 years of age has not yet been studied.

Other medicines and Harvoni

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines.

Warfarin and other similar medicines called vitamin K antagonists used to thin the blood. Your doctor may need to increase the frequency of your blood tests to check how well your blood can clot.
Your liver function may change with treatment of hepatitis C and therefore may affect other medications (e.g. medicines used to suppress your immune system, etc.). Your doctor may need to closely monitor these other medicines you are taking and make adjustments after starting Harvoni.

If you are not sure about taking any other medicines, talk to your doctor or pharmacist.

Some medicines should not be taken with Harvoni.

- **Do not take any other medicine that contains sofosbuvir, one of the active substances in Harvoni.**

- **Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the medicines below:**
  - **amiodarone** used to treat irregular heartbeats
  - **tenofovir disoproxil fumarate** or any medicine containing tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, used to treat HIV infection
  - **digoxin** used to treat heart conditions
  - **dabigatran** used to thin the blood
  - **statins** used to treat high cholesterol
  - **rifapentine** (antibiotic used to treat infections, including tuberculosis)
  - **oxcarbazepine** (a medicine used to treat epilepsy and prevent seizures)
  - **tipranavir** (used to treat HIV infection).

Taking Harvoni with any of these may stop your medicines from working properly, or make any side effects worse. Your doctor may need to give you a different medicine or adjust the dose of medicine you are taking.

- **Get advice from a doctor or pharmacist** if you take medicines used to treat stomach ulcers, heartburn or acid reflux. This includes:
  - antacids (such as aluminium/magnesium hydroxide or calcium carbonate). These should be taken at least 4 hours before or 4 hours after Harvoni;
  - proton pump inhibitors (such as omeprazole, lansoprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and esomeprazole). These should be taken at the same time as Harvoni. Do not take proton pump inhibitors before Harvoni. Your doctor may give you a different medicine or adjust the dose of the medicine you are taking;
  - H2-receptor antagonists (such as famotidine, cimetidine, nizatidine or ranitidine). Your doctor may give you a different medicine or adjust the dose of the medicine you are taking.

These medicines can decrease the amount of ledipasvir in your blood. If you are taking one of these medicines your doctor will either give you a different medicine for stomach ulcers, heartburn or acid reflux, or recommend how and when you take that medicine.

**Pregnancy and contraception**

The effects of Harvoni during pregnancy are not known. If you are pregnant, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor for advice before taking this medicine.

Pregnancy must be avoided if Harvoni is taken together with ribavirin. It is very important that you read the "Pregnancy" section in the ribavirin package leaflet very carefully. Ribavirin can be very damaging to an unborn baby. Therefore, special precautions in sexual activity must be taken if there is any chance for pregnancy to occur.
• You or your partner must use an effective birth control method during treatment with Harvoni together with ribavirin and for some time afterwards. It is very important that you read the “Pregnancy” section in the ribavirin package leaflet very carefully. Ask your doctor for an effective contraceptive method suitable for you.
• If you or your partner become pregnant during Harvoni and ribavirin treatment or in the months that follow, you must contact your doctor immediately.

Breast-feeding

Do not breast-feed during treatment with Harvoni. It is not known whether ledipasvir or sofosbuvir, the two active substances of Harvoni, pass into human breast milk.

Driving and using machines

If you feel tired after taking Harvoni you should not take part in activities that require concentration, for example, do not drive, ride a bike or operate machines.

Harvoni granules contain lactose

• If you have been told by your doctor that you have an intolerance to some sugars, contact your doctor before taking this medicinal product.

Harvoni granules contain sodium

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per sachet, that is to say essentially ‘sodium-free’.

3. How to take Harvoni

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor has told you. Check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

Recommended dose

Harvoni is to be taken as advised by your doctor. Your doctor will tell you for how long you should take Harvoni and how many sachets you should take.

The recommended dose is the entire contents of the sachet(s), taken once daily with or without food.

Giving Harvoni granules with food to aid swallowing:

1. Hold sachet with cut line on top
2. Shake sachet gently to settle contents
3. Tear sachet open along cut line, or use scissors to cut across line
4. Carefully pour entire contents of sachet onto one or more spoonfuls of non-acidic soft food such as chocolate syrup, mashed potato, or ice-cream at or below room temperature
5. Make sure no granules remain in the sachet
6. Take all the granules within 30 minutes of gently mixing with food
7. Swallow combination of food and granules without chewing to avoid a bitter taste. Make sure that all the food is eaten.

Giving Harvoni granules without food or water or with water to aid swallowing:

1. Hold sachet with cut line on top
2. Shake sachet gently to settle contents
3. Tear sachet open along cut line, or use scissors to cut across line
4. The granules can be taken directly in the mouth and swallowed without chewing to avoid a bitter taste or with non-acidic liquids such as water. **Do not** use fruit juices, for example apple, cranberry, grape, orange, pineapple as these are acidic and should not be used
5. Make sure no granules remain in the sachet
6. Swallow all the granules.

**If you are taking an antacid**, take it at least 4 hours before or at least 4 hours after Harvoni.

**If you are taking a proton pump inhibitor**, take the proton pump inhibitor at the same time as Harvoni. **Do not** take it before Harvoni.

**If you are sick (vomit) after taking Harvoni** it may affect the amount of Harvoni in your blood. This may make Harvoni work less well.
- If you are sick (vomit) **less than 5 hours after** taking Harvoni, take another dose.
- If you are sick (vomit) **more than 5 hours after** taking Harvoni, you do not need to take another dose until your next scheduled dose.

**If you take more Harvoni than you should**

If you accidentally take more than the recommended dose you should contact your doctor or nearest emergency department immediately for advice. Keep the sachet and carton with you so that you can easily describe what you have taken.

**If you forget to take Harvoni**

It is important not to miss a dose of this medicine.

If you do miss a dose, work out how long it is since you last took your Harvoni:
- **If you notice within 18 hours** of the time you usually take Harvoni, you must take the dose as soon as possible. Then take the next dose at your usual time.
- **If it’s 18 hours or more** after the time you usually take Harvoni, wait and take the next dose at your usual time. Do not take a double dose (two doses close together).

**Do not stop taking Harvoni**

Do not stop taking this medicine unless your doctor tells you to. It is very important that you complete the full course of treatment to give the medicine the best chance to treat your hepatitis C virus infection.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

**4. Possible side effects**

Like all medicines, this medicine may cause side effects. If you take Harvoni you may get one or more of the side effects below:

**Very common side effects**

*may affect more than 1 in 10 people*
- headache
- feeling tired

**Common side effects**

*may affect up to 1 in 10 people*
- rash
Other effects that may be seen during treatment with Harvoni

The frequency of the following side effects is not known (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data).

- swelling of the face, lips, tongue or throat (angioedema).

Other effects that may be seen during treatment with sofosbuvir:

The frequency of the following side effects is not known (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data).

- a wide-spread severe rash with peeling skin which may be accompanied by fever, flu-like symptoms, blisters in the mouth, eyes, and/or genitals (Stevens-Johnson syndrome).

Reporting of side effects

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. How to store Harvoni

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the bottle and carton after “EXP”. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

This medicine does not require any special storage conditions.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Harvoni contains

The active substances are ledipasvir and sofosbuvir.

- Harvoni 33.75 mg/150 mg coated granules in sachet contains 33.75 mg ledipasvir and 150 mg sofosbuvir.
- Harvoni 45 mg/200 mg coated granules in sachet contains 45 mg ledipasvir and 200 mg sofosbuvir.
- The other ingredients are copovidone, lactose monohydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, colloidal anhydrous silica, magnesium stearate, hypromellose, talc, titanium dioxide, macrogol, iron oxide yellow, iron oxide red, amino-methacrylate copolymer

What Harvoni looks like and contents of the pack

The granules are orange and contained in a sachet.

The following pack sizes is available:

- outer carton containing 28 sachets
**Marketing Authorisation Holder**
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Carrigtohill  
County Cork, T45 DP77  
Ireland

**Manufacturer**
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
IDA Business & Technology Park  
Carrigtohill  
County Cork  
Ireland

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| België/Belgique/Belgien | Gilead Sciences Belgium SRL-BV  
Tél/Tel: + 32 (0) 24 01 35 50 |
| Lietuva      | Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888 |
| България     | Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Тел.: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888 |
| Magyarország | Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888 |
| Danmark      | Gilead Sciences Sweden AB  
Tlf: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849 |
| Malta        | Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888 |
| Deutschland  | Gilead Sciences GmbH  
Tel: + 49 (0) 89 899890-0 |
| Nederland    | Gilead Sciences Netherlands B.V.  
Tel: + 31 (0) 20 718 36 98 |
| Eesti        | Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888 |
| Polska       | Gilead Sciences Poland Sp. z o.o.  
Tel: + 48 22 262 8702 |
| España       | Gilead Sciences, S.L.  
Tel: + 34 91 378 98 30 |
| Portugal     | Gilead Sciences, Lda.  
Tel: + 351 21 7928790 |
| Hrvatska     | Gilead Sciences Ireland UC  
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888 |
| România      | Gilead Sciences (GSR) S.R.L.  
Tel: + 40 31 631 18 00 |
Ireland
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 21 4825 999

Ísland
Gilead Sciences Sweden AB
Sími: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849

Italia
Gilead Sciences S.r.l.
Tel: + 39 02 439201

Ísland
Gilead Sciences Sweden AB
Sími: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849

Suomi/Finland
Gilead Sciences Sweden AB
Puh/Tel: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849

Slovenská republika
Gilead Sciences Slovakia s.r.o.
Tel: + 421 232 121 210

Slovenská republika
Gilead Sciences Slovakia s.r.o.
Tel: + 421 232 121 210

Kύπρος
Gilead Sciences Ελλάς Μ.ΕΠΕ.
Τηλ: + 30 210 8930 100

Sverige
Gilead Sciences Sweden AB
Tel: + 46 (0) 8 5057 1849

Latvija
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 353 (0) 1 686 1888

United Kingdom (Northern Ireland)
Gilead Sciences Ireland UC
Tel: + 44 (0) 8000 113700

This leaflet was last revised in

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site: http://www.ema.europa.eu